

Third General Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

CMR_2005_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Third General Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Cameroon 2005 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Cameroon	CMR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A standard household is a person or a group of people related or not, living in the same housing unit, often taking their meals together and working together on the other essential needs. This group generally recognizes the authority of one person who is called the Head of Household.
- Group quarters: This is a group of people, who for non-family reasons which are mainly related to profession, health, school, denomination, or detention, live together in a specialized establishment or institution like a workers camp, military barracks, dormitories, a hospital with rooms, a convent, an orphanage, a prison.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Cameroon 2005

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Arrondissement

UNIVERSE

All persons present in Cameroon at the time of the census, including visitors from other countries. Populations whose way of life is characterized by frequent displacement. These displacements, designated as "migration," are conducted according to seasons and are driven by a search for water and zones with pastures for the nomads who do breeding. These movements are generally followed by a return to the location from where the individuals left; they live in groups which are not attached to one territorial region and they displace themselves permanently.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1772359.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling with a random start, drawn by IPUMS

Populations whose way of life is characterized by frequent displacement. These displacements, designated as "migration," are conducted according to seasons and are driven by a search for water and zones with pastures for the nomads who do breeding. These movements are generally followed by a return to the location from where the individuals left; they live in groups which are not attached to one territorial region and they displace themselves permanently.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2005-11-11	2005-11-11

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2005-11-11	2005-11-11

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: November 11, 2005

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Four forms: Standard household questionnaire, communal household questionnaire, nomad questionnaire, and homeless questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not

been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Cameroon, Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population. Third General Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2005, Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_CMV_2005_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	345	
CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	1772359	

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 345

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CM	GEO1_CM	Cameroon, Province 1976 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CM2005	GEO1_CM2005	Cameroon, Province 2005 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_CM	GEO2_CM	Cameroon, Department 1976 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_CM2005	GEO2_CM2005	Cameroon, Department 2005 [Level 2, GIS]	
ARRNDCM	ARRNDCM	Cameroon, Arrondissement	
DHS_IPUMSI_CM	DHS_IPUMSI_CM	DHS-IPUMS-I Cameroon regions, 1976-2018 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	

ID	Name	Label	Question
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
CM2005A_DWNUM	CM2005A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CM2005A_URBAN	CM2005A_URBAN	Urban	
CM2005A_TYPEHH	CM2005A_TYPEHH	Household type	
CM2005A_RESPRES	CM2005A_RESPRES	Present residents	3. Summary table Present residents __ Male __ Female
CM2005A_RESABS	CM2005A_RESABS	Absent residents	3. Summary table Absent residents __ Male __ Female
CM2005A_VISITORS	CM2005A_VISITORS	Visitors	3. Summary table Visitors __ Male __ Female
CM2005A_DISILL	CM2005A_DISILL	Incapacitating illness	
CM2005A_HHSTRUCT	CM2005A_HHSTRUCT	Household type	
CM2005A_LODGETYP	CM2005A_LODGETYP	Lodging type	
CM2005A_STRUCTDW	CM2005A_STRUCTDW	Type of structure	47. Type of structure [] Isolated house [] Modern villa [] Multiple dwelling [] Building with many apartments [] Compound or Sare [] Other
CM2005A_WALLS	CM2005A_WALLS	Wall material	48. Material of the walls [] Concrete/cement block/stabilized brick [] Stone [] Brick [] Plank [] Mud or straw [] Carabot (Plywood) [] Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_ROOF	CM2005A_ROOF	Roof material	49. Material of the roof <input type="checkbox"/> Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Thatch, grass, straw <input type="checkbox"/> Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> Earth <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_FLOOR	CM2005A_FLOOR	Floor material	50. Material of the floor <input type="checkbox"/> Cement <input type="checkbox"/> Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Earth <input type="checkbox"/> Marble <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_TOILET	CM2005A_TOILET	Toilet	51. Type of toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Flushing WC inside <input type="checkbox"/> Private flushing WC outside <input type="checkbox"/> Common flushing WC <input type="checkbox"/> Private latrine <input type="checkbox"/> Common latrine <input type="checkbox"/> Nature <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_ROOMS	CM2005A_ROOMS	Bedrooms	52. How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 0-1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11+
CM2005A_TENURE	CM2005A_TENURE	Mode of occupancy	53. Occupation status of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> Renter <input type="checkbox"/> Hire-purchase <input type="checkbox"/> Lodged by employer <input type="checkbox"/> Lodged by parents or friends <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_LIGHT	CM2005A_LIGHT	Light source	54. Main source of energy for lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Saw dust <input type="checkbox"/> Firewood or charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_FUELCK	CM2005A_FUELCK	Cooking energy source	55. Main source of energy for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Saw dust <input type="checkbox"/> Firewood or charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_WATSRC	CM2005A_WATSRC	Source of drinking water	56. Main source of drinking water <input type="checkbox"/> Interior tap <input type="checkbox"/> Exterior tap <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed well <input type="checkbox"/> Non-constructed well <input type="checkbox"/> Paying public tap <input type="checkbox"/> River or stream <input type="checkbox"/> Borehole <input type="checkbox"/> Mineral water <input type="checkbox"/> Developed spring <input type="checkbox"/> Undeveloped spring <input type="checkbox"/> Lake, pond, marsh <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_SEWER	CM2005A_SEWER	Waste water disposal	57. Waste water disposal provisions <input type="checkbox"/> Septic tanks <input type="checkbox"/> Courtyard <input type="checkbox"/> Roadside <input type="checkbox"/> Bush <input type="checkbox"/> River or stream <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_TRASH	CM2005A_TRASH	Household waste	58. Household waste disposal system <input type="checkbox"/> Roadside <input type="checkbox"/> Public dustbin <input type="checkbox"/> Bush <input type="checkbox"/> River or stream <input type="checkbox"/> In pits dug for the purpose <input type="checkbox"/> Around the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Burning <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_DWSITE	CM2005A_DWSITE	Site of dwelling	59. Where is the house situated? <input type="checkbox"/> Developed slope <input type="checkbox"/> Natural slope <input type="checkbox"/> Valley <input type="checkbox"/> Swampy valley <input type="checkbox"/> Flat land <input type="checkbox"/> Hilltop or summit <input type="checkbox"/> Surrounding of petrol depots <input type="checkbox"/> Surrounding of polluting factories <input type="checkbox"/> Airport surrounding <input type="checkbox"/> Railway surrounding <input type="checkbox"/> Reclaimed area <input type="checkbox"/> Surrounding mountains or volcanic lakes <input type="checkbox"/> Surrounding high tension pole <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_ACCESS	CM2005A_ACCESS	Accessibility means	60. Main accessibility means <input type="checkbox"/> Tared road <input type="checkbox"/> Earth road <input type="checkbox"/> Track <input type="checkbox"/> Path <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CM2005A_NMORT	CM2005A_NMORT	Number of mortality records	
CM2005A_NMIG	CM2005A_NMIG	Number of migration records	
CM2005A_STRATA	CM2005A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 72

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 1772359

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLCM	BPLCM	Arrondissement of birth, Cameroon	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCCM	EDUCCM	Educational attainment, Cameroon	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
MIGCTRYP	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_CM	MIG1_P_CM	Province of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_CM	MIG1_5_CM	Province of residence 5 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG2_P_CM	MIG2_P_CM	Arrondissement/Department of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_CM	MIG2_5_CM	Arrondissement/Department of residence 5 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
CM2005A_PERNUM	CM2005A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
CM2005A_EDATTAN2	CM2005A_EDATTAN2	Last class attended (unedited)	
CM2005A_SLEEPHML	CM2005A_SLEEPHML	Sleeping place, homeless	
CM2005A_WHYHMLS	CM2005A_WHYHMLS	Main reason for being in the street	
CM2005A_RESURNMD	CM2005A_RESURNMD	Type of residence nomads	
CM2005A_ACTNOMAD	CM2005A_ACTNOMAD	Primary activity nomad	
CM2005A_TYPEHOUS	CM2005A_TYPEHOUS	Household type	
CM2005A_SEX	CM2005A_SEX	Sex	Sex [] Male [] Female
CM2005A_RELATE	CM2005A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	Each person's relationship to household head __
CM2005A_AGE	CM2005A_AGE	Age	6. Age __ Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year __
CM2005A_BIRTHMO	CM2005A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	6. Age __ Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year __
CM2005A_BIRTHYR	CM2005A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	6. Age __ Date of birth Day __ Month __ Year __
CM2005A_BPLURB	CM2005A_BPLURB	Urban or rural place of birth	7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ____
CM2005A_BPL	CM2005A_BPL	Arrondissement of birth	7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ____
CM2005A_BPLCTRY	CM2005A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ____
CM2005A_MARST	CM2005A_MARST	Marital Status	8. Marital status _

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_RESIDENT	CM2005A_RESIDENT	Residential status	9. Residential status <input type="checkbox"/> Present resident <input type="checkbox"/> Absent resident <input type="checkbox"/> Visitor
CM2005A_VISURB	CM2005A_VISURB	Visitor's usual place of residence	10. What is each visitor's usual place of residence? __ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_VISURES	CM2005A_VISURES	Visitor's usual arrondissement or country of residence	10. What is each visitor's usual place of residence? __ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_URBAN5YR	CM2005A_URBAN5YR	Urban-rural status in 2000	11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_ARRND5YR	CM2005A_ARRND5YR	Arrondissement of residence in 2000	11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_DEPT5YR	CM2005A_DEPT5YR	Department of residence in 2000	11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_PROV5YR	CM2005A_PROV5YR	Province of residence in 2000	11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_CNTRY5YR	CM2005A_CNTRY5YR	Country of residence in 2000	11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_PREVURB	CM2005A_PREVURB	Urban-rural status of previous residence	12. Former place of residence Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_PREVARRD	CM2005A_PREVARRD	Arrondissement of previous residence	12. Former place of residence Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural
CM2005A_PREVDEPT	CM2005A_PREVDEPT	Department of previous residence	12. Former place of residence Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ See code list <input type="checkbox"/> Urban <input type="checkbox"/> Rural

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_PREVPROV	CM2005A_PREVPROV	Province of previous residence	12. Former place of residence Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ _ See code list [] Urban [] Rural
CM2005A_PREVCTRY	CM2005A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	12. Former place of residence Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ _ See code list [] Urban [] Rural
CM2005A_RES DUR	CM2005A_RES DUR	Number of years in current place of residence	13. Length of time spent at usual place of residence For how many years has each person been living in this subdivision? _ _
CM2005A_NATION	CM2005A_NATION	Nationality	14. Nationality What is each person's nationality? _ See code list
CM2005A_RELIGION	CM2005A_RELIGION	Religion	15. Religious denomination What is each person's religious denomination? [] Catholic [] Protestant [] Other Christians [] Muslim [] Atheist [] Other religion [] Without religion
CM2005A_DISAB	CM2005A_DISAB	Disability	16. Chronic disease, handicap Has the person any chronic disease? Does the person have any predominant handicap? _ _ _ See code list
CM2005A_CHRONIC	CM2005A_CHRONIC	Chronic disease	16. Chronic disease, handicap Has the person any chronic disease? Does the person have any predominant handicap? _ _ _ See code list
CM2005A_MORTFA	CM2005A_MORTFA	Father still alive	17. Survival of the father Is the father still alive? [] Yes [] No
CM2005A_MORTMO	CM2005A_MORTMO	Mother still alive	18. Survival of the mother Is the mother still alive? [] Yes [] No
CM2005A_LANGUAGE	CM2005A_LANGUAGE	Literacy in national languages	19. National literacy languages In which national language can the interviewee read and write best? _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_READENG	CM2005A_READENG	Can read English	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? English <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak
CM2005A_WRITEENG	CM2005A_WRITEENG	Write English	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? English <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak
CM2005A_SPKENG	CM2005A_SPKENG	Speak English	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? English <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak
CM2005A_READFRN	CM2005A_READFRN	Read French	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? French <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak
CM2005A_WRITFRN	CM2005A_WRITFRN	Write French	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? French <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak
CM2005A_SPKFRN	CM2005A_SPKFRN	Speak French	20. Official languages Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages? French <input type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Speak

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_EVERSCHL	CM2005A_EVERSCHL	Ever attended school	<p>Persons over 3 years of age [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>21. Has the person been to school? [Question 21 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CM2005A_SCHOOL	CM2005A_SCHOOL	Present school attendance	<p>Persons over 3 years of age [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>22. Present school attendance Is the person attending a school? [Question 22 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If no, go to 25.</p>
CM2005A_EDSECT	CM2005A_EDSECT	Educational sector	<p>Persons over 3 years of age [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>24. Sector of educational institution What sector of educational institution is the person attending? [Question 24 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older who reported currently attending a school.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Denominational <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Non-denominational</p>
CM2005A_PROFESN	CM2005A_PROFESN	Profession	<p>Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]</p> <p>27. Profession What is your profession? _ _ _ [Question 27 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]</p> <p>See code list</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_EMPSTAT	CM2005A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 28. Employment status During the last 7 days preceding the census, what was this person's activity? __ [Question 28 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] If code greater than 02, go to question 34.
CM2005A_CLASSWK	CM2005A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 29. In the main job held last week, was the person...? [Question 29 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.] [] A permanent wage (salary earner) [] A temporary wage (salary earner) [] An employer [] An independent, self-employed worker [] A family helper [] A wage-earning apprentice [] A non-wage-earning apprentice
CM2005A_OCC	CM2005A_OCC	Occupation	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 30. Occupation What is the person's main status in the work being done? ___ [Question 30 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]
CM2005A_EMPTYYPE	CM2005A_EMPTYYPE	Type of employment	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 31. Type of employment _ [Question 31 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]
CM2005A_EMPSECT	CM2005A_EMPSECT	Sector of employment	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 32. Sector of employment _ [Question 32 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_IND	CM2005A_IND	Industry	Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above [Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.] 33. Line of business In what industry, business or service is the person working? _ _ _ [Question 33 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.] See code list
CM2005A_CHBORNM	CM2005A_CHBORNM	Number of male live births	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 34. How many live births has she ever had? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHBORNF	CM2005A_CHBORNF	Number of female live births	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 34. How many live births has she ever had? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHSURVM	CM2005A_CHSURVM	Number of male children still living	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 35. How many are still living? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHSURVF	CM2005A_CHSURVF	Number of female children still living	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 35. How many are still living? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHBYRM	CM2005A_CHBYRM	Male live births in last 12 months	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHBYRF	CM2005A_CHBYRF	Female live births in last 12 months	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months? _ _ Male _ _ Female
CM2005A_CHBORN	CM2005A_CHBORN	Children born alive	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 34. How many live births has she ever had? _ _ Male _ _ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM2005A_CHSURV	CM2005A_CHSURV	Children still living	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 35. How many are still living? __ Male __ Female
CM2005A_CHBYR	CM2005A_CHBYR	Children born in last 12 months	Females 12 and above [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.] 36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months? __ Male __ Female
CM2005A_AIDSKNOW	CM2005A_AIDSKNOW	Heard of AIDS	41. Have you ever heard of HIV/AIDS? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
CM2005A_AIDSTRAN	CM2005A_AIDSTRAN	Transmission of AIDS	42. What ways of transmission of HIV do you know? [] 1 Sexual contact [] 2 Contact with infected blood [] 4 From mother to infant (child) [] 8 Use of stained objects [] 16 Don't know

total: 143

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in **COUNTRY**

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: **CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ARRNDCM: Cameroon, Arrondissement

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Ngaoundal
0102	Tibati
0201	Galim Tignere
0202	Tignere
0299	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Faro et Deo department
0301	Bankim
0302	Banyo and Mayo Darlé
0308	"
0401	Dir
0402	Meiganga
0403	Belel
0499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbere department
0501	Ngaoundéré and Mbe
0601	Mbandjock
0602	Nanga Eboko
0603	Nkoteng
0699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haute Sanaga department
0701	Ebebda
0702	Monatele
0703	Obala
0704	Okola
0705	Saa
0799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Lekié department
0801	Bafia
0802	Bokito
0803	Ombessa
0899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbam et Inoubou department
0901	Mbangassina
0902	Ntui
0999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbam et Kim department
1001	Mfou
1002	Soa
1099	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mefou et Afamba department
1101	Mbankomo
1199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mefou et Akono department

1201	Yaounde I
1202	Yaounde II
1203	Yaounde III
1204	Yaounde IV
1205	Yaounde V
1206	Yaounde VI
1301	Eseka
1302	Makak
1399	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et Kelle department
1401	Akonolinga
1402	Ayos
1499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et Mfoumou department
1501	Mbalmayo
1599	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et So'o department
1601	Yokadouma
1602	Abong Mbang
1699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Boumba et Ngoko department
1701	Messamena
1702	Nguelemedouka
1799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haut Nyong department
1801	Batouri
1802	Kette
1803	Mbang
1804	Ndelele
1805	Belabo
1899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Kadey department
1901	Bétaré-Oya
1902	Ngoura
1903	Bertoua and Diang
1904	Garoua-Boulai
2001	Bogo
2002	Gazawa
2003	Maroua
2004	Dargala
2005	Ndoukoula
2006	Meri
2007	Pette
2101	Blangoua
2102	Darak

2103	Fotokol
2104	Goulfey
2105	Kousseri
2106	Logone-Birni
2107	Zina
2108	Makari
2199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Logone et Chari department
2201	Datcheka
2202	Gobo
2203	Guere
2204	Kaïkaï
2205	Kalfou
2206	Kar-Hay
2207	Maga
2208	Tchatibali
2209	Vele
2210	Wina
2211	Yagoua
2301	Guidiguis
2302	Kaele
2303	Mindif
2304	Moulvoudaye
2305	Moutourwa
2306	Porhi
2307	Taïbong
2401	Kolofata
2402	Mora
2403	Tokombere
2501	Bourrha
2502	Hina
2503	Koza
2504	Mayo-Moskota
2505	Mogode
2506	Mokolo
2507	Soulede Roua
2601	Fiko
2602	Loum
2603	Manjo
2604	Mbanga

2605	Melong
2606	Njombe-Penja
2607	Nkongsamba
2699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Moungo department
2799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nkam department
2801	Edéa
2802	Ngambe or Bambini
2899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Sanaga Maritime department
2901	Douala 1
2902	Douala 2
2903	Douala 3
2904	Douala 4
2905	Douala 5
3001	Bibemi and Dembo
3002	Lagdo
3003	Garoua and Dembo
3004	Bascheo
3005	Demsa
3006	Touroua
3007	Pitoua
3008	Tcheboa
3009	Maroua
3101	Beka
3102	Poli
3201	Figuil
3202	Guider
3203	Mayo-Oulo
3301	Rey-Bouba
3302	Tcholliré
3303	Madingring
3304	Touboro
3305	Tchollire or Rey-Bouba
3401	Belo
3402	Fundong
3499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Boyo department
3501	Jakiri
3502	Kumbo and Mbven
3503	Noni
3504	Oku

3505	Ako
3601	Misaje
3602	Ndu
3603	Nkambe
3604	Nwa
3605	Donga Matung department, district unknown
3701	Fungom
3702	Menchum-Valley and Furu-Awa
3703	Wum
3704	Menchum department district unknown
3801	Bafut
3802	Bali
3803	Bamenda
3804	Santa
3805	Tubah
3901	Batibo
3902	Mbengwi
3903	Widikum-Menka
3999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Momo department
4001	Babessi
4002	Balikumbat
4003	Ndop
4004	Banjoun
4101	Babadjou
4102	Batcham
4103	Galim
4104	Mbouda
4201	Bafang
4202	Bandja
4203	Kekem
4204	Company
4299	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haut Nkam department
4301	Baham
4302	Bamendjou
4399	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Hauts Plateaux department
4401	Poumougne
4499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Koung Khi department
4501	Dschang
4502	Nkong-Ni

4503	Penka-Michel
4504	Santchou and Fokoue
4601	Bafoussam
4602	Baleng
4603	Bamougoum
4604	Penka-Michel or Bansa
4701	Bangangte
4799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nde department
4801	Bangourain
4802	Foumban
4803	Foumbot
4804	Kouoptamo
4805	Koutaba
4806	Magba
4807	Malentouen
4808	Massangan
4901	Meyomessala
4902	Sangmelima
4903	Zoetele
4999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Dja et Lobo department
5001	Ebolowa
5099	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mvilla department
5101	Niete
5102	Kribi
5199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Océan department
5201	Ambam
5202	Olamze and Ma'an
5301	Buea
5302	Limbe and West-Coast
5303	Muyuka
5304	Tiko
5305	Victoria
5401	Banguem
5402	Nguti
5403	Tombel
5501	Fontem
5502	Wabane and Alou
5599	"
5601	Akwaya

5602	Eyumodjock
5603	Mamfe
5604	Upper Bayang
5701	Kumba
5702	Konye
5703	Mbonge
5801	Bamusso
5802	Ekondo Titi
5899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Ndian department

description

DEFINITION

ARRNDCM identifies the household's arrondissement (subdivision) within Cameroon in all sample years. Arrondissements are the third level administrative units of the country, after department. ARRNDCM is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DHS_IPUMSI_CM: DHS-IPUMS-I Cameroon regions, 1976-2018 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Centre, Sud
03	Est
04	Nord, Adamoua , Extrême Nord
05	Littoral, Douala
06	Nord Ouest

07	Ouest
10	Sud Ouest

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_CM provides geographic codes for Cameroon that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_CM indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Cameroon can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_CM: Cameroon, Province 1976 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002	Centre, Sud
120003	Est
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord
120005	Littoral
120007	Nord Ouest
120008	Ouest
120010	Sud Ouest

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CM identifies the household's province within Cameroon in all sample years. Provinces are the first administrative units of the country. GEO1_CM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_CM2005: Cameroon, Province 2005 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Adamoua
002	Centre
003	Est
004	Extrême Nord
005	Littoral
006	Nord
007	Nord Ouest
008	Ouest
009	Sud
010	Sud Ouest

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CM2005 identifies the household's province within Cameroon in 2005. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CM2005 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_CM: Cameroon, Department 1976 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

120002001	Haute Sanaga
120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kéllé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o
120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun
120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CM identifies the household's department within Cameroon in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_CM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_CM2005: Cameroon, Department 2005 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Djerem
001002	Faro et Déo
001003	Mayo Banyo
001004	Mbéré
001005	Vina
002006	Haute Sanaga
002007	Lekié
002008	Mbam et Inoubou
002009	Mbam et Kim
002010	Mefou et Afamba
002011	Mefou et Akono
002012	Mfoundi
002013	Nyong et Kéllé
002014	Nyong et Mfoumou

002015	Nyong et So'o
003016	Boumba et Ngoko
003017	Haut Nyong
003018	Kadey
003019	Lom et Djerem
004020	Diamaré
004021	Logone et Chari
004022	Mayo Danay
004023	Mayo Kani
004024	Mayo Sava
004025	Mayo Tsanaga
005026	Moungo
005027	Nkam
005028	Sanaga Maritime
005029	Wouri
006030	Bénoué
006031	Faro
006032	Mayo Louti
006033	Mayo Rey
007034	Boyo
007035	Bui
007036	Donga Mantung
007037	Menchum
007038	Mezam
007039	Momo
007040	Ngo Ketungja
008041	Bamboutos
008042	Haut Nkam
008043	Hauts Plateaux
008044	Koung Khi
008045	Menoua
008046	Mifi
008047	Ndé
008048	Noun
009049	Dja et Lobo
009050	Mvilla
009051	Océan
009052	Vallée du Ntem
010053	Fako

010054	Koupé et Manengouba
010055	Lebialem
010056	Manyu
010057	Meme
010058	Ndian

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CM2005 identifies the household's department within Cameroon in 2005. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CM2005 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative

224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished

201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels

52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)

13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay

53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material

402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior

531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

CM2005A_RESPRES: Present residents

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A035 CM05A036 CM05A037 CM05A038 CM05A039 CM05A040 CM05A041">3. Summary table
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A035 CM05A036"><div class="i1">Present residents</div>
<div class="i2">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30+
100	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Physically present population

The physically present population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Visitors"</p>

<div class="i1">- Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space</div>Legal population

The legal population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Residents absent"</p>

<div class="i1">- Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of present residents of the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_TYPEHH: Household type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Ordinary household
20	Other collective households
21	Boarding school
22	Hotel
23	Prison
24	Hospital
25	Religious institution
26	Military barracks
27	Orphanage, refugee camp, hospice

30	Nomadic household
40	Apparently homeless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Standard household: A standard household is a person or a group of people related or not, living in the same housing unit, often taking their meals together and working together on the other essential needs. This group generally recognizes the authority of one person who is called the Head of Household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_URBAN: Urban

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Residential environment: This includes urban environments and rural environments. The urban environment is all the higher defined cities together; all the villages grouped together make up a rural environment.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household

02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description**DEFINITION**

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in householdData file: **CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_DISILL: Incapacitating illness**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has an incapacitating illness.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A084">50. Material of the floor<br /><div class="i1">[] Cement<br />[] Tiles<br />[] Wood<br />[] Earth<br />[] Marble<br />[] Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement

2	Tiles
3	Wood
4	Earth
5	Marble
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A084">50. Main material of floor
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-cement
2-tiles
3-wood
4-earth
5-marble
6-other to specify</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark in the space indicated the codes corresponding to the answer.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling floor.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_HHSTRUCT: Household type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Singleton
02	Simple monogamous nuclear family
03	Simple polygamous nuclear family
04	Enlarged nuclear family
05	Enlarged polygamous nuclear family
06	Extended monogamous nuclear family
07	Extended polygamous nuclear family

08	Composite monogamous nuclear family
09	Composite polygamous nuclear family
10	Simple single-parent family
11	Enlarged single-parent family
12	Extended single-parent family
13	Composite single-parent family
14	Household of persons without core family
15	Composite household without core family
16	Complex household without core family
99	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_LODGETYP: Lodging type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Luxury housing
2	Mid-class housing
3	Low standard housing
4	Improved traditional housing
5	Simple traditional housing
6	Miserable housing

7	Other types of housing
8	Unclassifiable structures
9	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lodging type of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_RESABS: Absent residents

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CM05A035 CM05A036 CM05A037 CM05A038 CM05A039 CM05A040 CM05A041">3. Summary table
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CM05A037 CM05A038"><div class="i1">Absent residents</div>
<div class="i2">__Male
__Female</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Physically present population

The physically present population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Visitors"

Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space Legal population

The legal population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Residents absent"

Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of absent residents in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

49. Material of the roof
 Zinc
 Cement or concrete
 Thatch, grass, straw
 Tiles
 Earth
 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Zinc
2	Cement or concrete
3	Thatch, grass, straw
4	Tiles
5	Earth

6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A083">49. Main material of roof
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-Sheet metal
2-cement
3-straw/thatch
4-tiles
5-earth
6-Other to specify</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This material indicates the material of the dwelling roof.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_STRUCTDW: Type of structure

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A081">47. Type of structure
<div class="i1">[] Isolated house
[] Modern villa
[] Multiple dwelling
[] Building with many apartments
[] Compound or Sare
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Isolated house
2	Modern villa
3	Multiple dwelling
4	Building with many apartments
5	Compound or sare
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Subdivision 5: Housing characteristics

This subdivision provides information on the characteristics of the dwelling of the households. The answers to the questions that follow are only the Questionnaire number 01 used in the household.

47. Type of structure
The codes for the terms of this variable are:
1-Freestanding house
2-Modern villa
3-House with several accommodations
4-Building with several apartments
5-Religious building
6-Other to specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of structure for the household dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

51. Type of toilet
[] Flushing WC inside
[] Private flushing WC outside
[] Common flushing WC
[] Private latrine
[] Common latrine
[] Nature
[] Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flushing WC inside
2	Private flushing WC outside
3	Common flushing WC
4	Private latrine
5	Common latrine
6	Nature
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A085">51. Type of toilet
<div class="i1">Q. What type of toilet is available in this dwelling?</div>
The codes of the terms for this variable are:

<div class="i1">1-inside toilet with flush
2-private outside toilet with flush
3-communal toilet with flush
4-private latrines
5-communal latrines
6-open air
7-other to specify</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_VISITORS: Visitors

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A035 CM05A036 CM05A037 CM05A038 CM05A039 CM05A040 CM05A041">3. Summary table
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A039 CM05A040"><div class="i1">Visitors</div>
<div class="i2">_ _Male
_ _Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Physically present population

The physically present population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Visitors"

Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space

Legal population

The legal population is the sum of the "Total Residents Present" + "Total Residents absent"

Mark the result of this addition in its properly reserved space

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of visitors in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_WALLS: Wall material

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

48. Material of the walls
 Concrete/cement block/stabilized brick
 Stone
 Brick
 Plank
 Mud or straw
 Carabot (Plywood)
 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Concrete/cement block/stabilized brick
2	Stone
3	Brick
4	Plank
5	Mud or straw
6	Carabot (plywood)
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A082">48. Main material of walls
The codes for the terms of this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-Contrete/cinder block/bricks
2-cut stone
3-simple bricks
4-boards
5-clay/adobe
6-carabot (plywood)
7-Other to specify</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the household walls.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_ACCESS: Accessibility means

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A094">60. Main accessibility means
<div class="i1">[] Tarred road
[] Earth road
[] Track
[] Path
[] Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tarred road
2	Earth road

3	Track
4	Path
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A094">60: Main road access to dwelling
This is about the road the most frequently used to get to the dwelling of the head of household.
<div class="i1">-Do not ask this question to members of the household</div>

The codes for the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-Asphalt road
2-Earth road
3-trail
4-path
5-other to specify</div>

<div class="i1">-Mark in the proper space the code for the response resulting from your observation</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the accessibility means of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_DWSITE: Site of dwelling

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A093">59. Where is the house situated?
<div class="i1">[] Developed slope
[] Natural slope
[] Valley
[] Swampy valley
[] Flat land
[] Hilltop or summit
[] Surrounding of petrol depots
[] Surrounding of polluting factories
[] Airport surrounding
[] Railway surrounding
[] Reclaimed area
[] Surrounding mountains or volcanic lakes
[] Surrounding high tension pole
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Developed slope
02	Natural slope
03	Valley
04	Swampy valley

05	Flat land
06	Hilltop or summit
07	Surrounded by petrol depots
08	Surrounded by polluting factories
09	surrounded by airport
10	Surrounded by railway
11	Reclaimed area
12	Surrounded by mountains or volcanic lakes
13	Surrounded by high tension poles
14	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A093">59. Settlement site
The settlement site is the precise location where the structure housing the household is built. It consists of two elements: the topography and the environmental risks.

The codes of the terms for this variable are:

01-Equipped mountainside: the site of the slope having benefited from development of the building site (Roads System and Public Utilities: Roads, gutters, sewers?) and build according to urban standards.
02-Unequipped mountainside: the site of the slope of the dwellings were constructed in an unregulated manner
03-Shoal: the settlement site is in a valley without any water connection, but presenting risks of flooding by rainwater.
04-Swampy shoal: the settlement site is in a valley with water flow or with a swamp and presenting an elevated risk of flooding
05-Flat zone: settlement site is flat which can present with a risk of flooding during rainy season or by floodwaters; example, flooded plains
06-Peak/summit: settlement site on a hill or a mountain presenting a risk of collapse/fallen rock
07-Near petroleum warehouses: the settlement site if around petroleum warehouses and presents risks in case of fire; example, around cisterns, around gas stations, etc.
08-Near polluting factories: settlement site is close to factories producing liquid, gaseous, or solid toxic waste. Example: chemical industries, refineries, metallurgic industries, and sawmills
09-Near airport: settlement site is inside the security limits of an airport
10- Near a railway: the settlement site is close to rails and presents risks in the event of a train accident.
11-Drains: Settlement site is close to equipment that channels water and stream and presents a flood risk related to the overflow of water
12-Near mountain or volcanoes
13-Near high-tension power cables
14-Other: All other settlement sites presenting no risk
<div class="i1">-Mark in the proper space the code of the response (resulting from your evaluation)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the site of the household dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_FUELCK: Cooking energy source**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A089">55. Main source of energy for cooking<br /><div class="i1">[] Electricity<br />[] Gas<br />[] Kerosene<br />[] Saw dust<br />[] Firewood or charcoal<br />[] Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Saw dust
5	Firewood or charcoal
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A089"><span class="em">55. Main source of energy for the kitchen</span><br />The codes of the terms for this variable are:<br /><div class="i1">1-Electricity<br />2-Gas<br />3-Oil<br />4-Shavings/sawdust<br />5-Burning wood/coal/charcoal<br />6-Other to specify</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Q. What type of fuel do you most often use to cook?<br />-Mark in the indicated space the code corresponding to the answer of the surveyed person</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_LIGHT: Light source**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A088">54. Main source of energy for lighting<br /><div class="i1">[] Electricity<br />[] Gas<br />[] Kerosene<br />[] Saw dust<br />[] Firewood or charcoal<br />[] Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Saw dust
5	Firewood or charcoal
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A088"><span class="em">54. Main method of lighting</span><br /><div class="i1">1- Electricity<br />2-Gas<br />3-Hurricane lamp<br />4-Shavings/sawdust<br />5-Burning wood/coal/charcoal<br />6-Other to specify</div><br /><div class="i2">Q. What is the main method of lighting in this dwelling?<br />-Mark in the indicated space the code corresponding to the answer of the surveyed person</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_NMORT: Number of mortality records

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mortality records in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_ROOMS: Bedrooms

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A086">52. How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 0-1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9
[] 10
[] 11+</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A086">52. Number of bedrooms in the dwelling
This is about the number of rooms regularly used for sleeping. In some cases, a living room or a kitchen might be considered a bedroom if certain members of the household spend their nights there.
<div class="i1">Q. How many bedrooms are in your dwelling?
-Circle the code corresponding to the answer.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_SEWER: Waste water disposal

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A091">57. Waste water disposal provisions
<div class="i1">[] Septic tanks
[] Courtyard
[] Roadside
[] Bush
[] River or stream
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Septic tank
2	Courtyard

3	Roadside
4	Bush
5	River or stream
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A091">57. Mode of evacuating used water
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-septic pit
2-courtyard
3-street
4-bushes
5-river/stream
6-other to specify</div>
<div class="i2">Q. Where do you dump used water?
-Mark in the proper space the code corresponding to the response provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of waste water disposal in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_TENURE: Mode of occupancy

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A087">53. Occupation status of the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] Proprietor
[] Renter
[] Hire-purchase
[] Lodged by employer
[] Lodged by parents or friends
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Renter
3	Hire-purchase
4	Lodged by employer
5	Lodged by parents or friends

6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A087">53. Occupation status of dwelling
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-Owner
2-Lease
3-Rent to own
4-Lodged by employer
5-Lodged by relatives/friends
6-Other to specify</div>
<div class="i2">Q. Does this dwelling belong to the household or is it rented?
-Mark in the indicated space the code corresponding to the answer of the surveyed person</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of tenure in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_TRASH: Household waste

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A092">58. Household waste disposal system
<div class="i1">[] Roadside
[] Public dustbin
[] Bush
[] River or stream
[] In pits dug for the purpose
[] Around the dwelling
[] Burning
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roadside
2	Public dustbin
3	Bush
4	River or stream
5	Pits dug for this purpose
6	Around the dwelling
7	Burning

8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A092">58. Mode of evacuating household waste
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">1-street
2-public receptacle
3-bushes
4-river/stream
5-burial
6-surrounding/nearby the house
7-brun
8- other to specify</div>

<div class="i2">Q. Where do you throw away your trash?
-Mark in the proper space the code corresponding to the response provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how household waste is disposed.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_WATSRC: Source of drinking water

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A090">56. Main source of drinking water
<div class="i1">[] Interior tap
[] Exterior tap
[] Constructed well
[] Non-constructed well
[] Paying public tap
[] River or stream
[] Borelide
[] Mineral water
[] Developed spring
[] Undeveloped spring
[] Lake, pond, marsh
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Interior tap
02	Exterior tap
03	Constructed well
04	Natural well
05	Paying public tap
06	River or stream

07	Borelide
08	Mineral water
09	Developped spring
10	Undevelopped spring
11	Lake/pond/marsh
12	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A090">56. Main source of drinking water.
The codes of the terms for this variable are:
<div class="i1">01-Interior faucet
02-exterior faucet
03-Fixed up well
04-Simple well
05-Paid public fountain
06-stream/river/marshland
07-drilling
08-mineral water
09-fixed up spring
10-Simple spring
11-lake/pond/swamp
12-other to specify</div>

NB: Ask for the origins of the water purchased and record the appropriate term.

<div class="i1">Q. Where do you get your drinking water from?
-Mark in the proper space the code corresponding to the response provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Ordinary households [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_NMIG: Number of migration records

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of migration records in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CM2005A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures the implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641

1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680

1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719

1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758

1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797

1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836

1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875

1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914

1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYGAM: Polygamous union**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2

3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCM: Arrondissement of birth, Cameroon

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Ngaoundal
0102	Tibati
0201	Galim Tignere
0202	Tignere
0203	Mayo Baleo
0204	Kontcha
0301	Bankim
0302	Banyo
0303	Mayo Darlé
0401	Dir

0402	Meiganga
0403	Belel
0404	Djohong
0405	Ngaoui
0501	Mbe
0502	Ngaoundéré
0601	Mbandjock
0602	Nanga Eboko
0603	Nkoteng
0604	Minta
0605	Bibey
0606	Lembe Yezoum
0607	Nsem
0701	Ebebda
0702	Monatele
0703	Obala
0704	Batchenga
0705	Okola
0706	Lobo
0707	Saa
0708	Elig Mfomo
0709	Evodoula
0801	Bafia
0802	Bokito
0803	Makenene
0804	Ombessa
0805	Deuk
0806	Ndikinimiki
0807	Nitoukou
0901	Mbangassina
0902	Ntui
0903	Ngambe Tikar
0904	Ngoro
0905	Yoko
1001	Mfou
1002	Soa
1003	Awae
1004	Assamba
1005	Esse

1006	Afanloum
1007	Edzendouan
1008	Nkolafamba
1101	Mbankomo
1102	Akono
1103	Bikok
1104	Ngoumou
1201	Yaounde I
1202	Yaounde II
1203	Yaounde III
1204	Yaounde IV
1205	Yaounde V
1206	Yaounde VI
1301	Eseka
1302	Makak
1303	Bot Makak
1304	Nguibassal
1305	Dibang
1306	Bondjock
1307	Matomb
1308	Messondo
1309	Biyouha
1310	Ngok Mapubi
1401	Akonolinga
1402	Ayos
1403	Mengang
1404	Nyakombo
1405	Endom
1501	Mbalmayo
1502	Dzeng
1503	Akoeman
1504	Mengueme
1505	Nkolmetet
1506	Ngomedzap
1601	Yokadouma
1602	Abong Mbang
1603	Gari Gombo
1604	Moloundou
1605	Salapoumbe

1701	Bebeng
1702	Dja
1703	Mboanz
1704	Dimako
1705	Doume
1706	Doumaintang
1707	Lomie
1708	Messok
1709	Messamena
1710	Salalomo
1711	Ngoyla
1712	Nguelemedouka
1713	Mboma
1801	Batouri
1802	Kette
1803	Mbang
1804	Ndelele
1805	Belabo
1806	Ndem-Nam
1807	Mbotoro
1808	Bombe
1901	Bétaré-Oya
1902	Ngoura
1903	Bertoua
1904	Diang
1905	Garoua-Boulai
2001	Bogo
2002	Gazawa
2003	Maroua
2004	Dargala
2005	Ndoukoula
2006	Meri
2007	Pette
2101	Blangoua
2102	Darak
2103	Fotokol
2104	Goulfey
2105	Kousseri
2106	Logone-Birni

2107	Makari
2108	Hile-Halifa
2109	Zina
2110	Waza
2201	Datcheka
2202	Gobo
2203	Guere
2204	Kaïkaï
2205	Kalfou
2206	Kar-Hay
2207	Maga
2208	Tchatibali
2209	Vele
2210	Wina
2211	Yagoua
2301	Guidiguis
2302	Kaele
2303	Mindif
2304	Moulvoudaye
2305	Moutourwa
2306	Porhi
2307	Taïbong
2401	Kolofata
2402	Mora
2403	Tokombere
2501	Bourrha
2502	Hina
2503	Koza
2504	Mayo-Moskota
2505	Mogode
2506	Mokolo
2507	Soulede Roua
2601	Bare-Bakem
2602	Dibombari
2603	Fiko
2604	Loum
2605	Manjo
2606	Mbanga
2607	Melong

2608	Njombe-Penja
2609	Nkongsamba
2610	Mombo
2611	Nlonako
2701	Nkondjock
2702	Nord-Makombe
2703	Yabassi
2704	Yingui
2801	Dizangue
2802	Edéa
2803	Ngambe or Bambini
2804	Mouanko
2805	Ndom
2806	Nyanon
2807	Ngambe
2808	Massok-Songloulou
2809	Pouma
2901	Douala 1
2902	Douala 2
2903	Douala 3
2904	Douala 4
2905	Douala 5
2906	Manoka
3001	Bibemi
3002	Dembo
3003	Lagdo
3004	Garoua
3005	Bascheo
3006	Demsa
3007	Touroua
3008	Pitoua
3009	Tcheboa
3101	Beka
3102	Poli
3201	Figuil
3202	Guider
3203	Mayo-Oulo
3301	Rey-Bouba
3302	Tcholliré

3303	Madingring
3304	Touboro
3305	Tchollire or Rey-Bouba
3401	Belo
3402	Fundong
3403	Bum
3404	Njinikom
3501	Jakiri
3502	Kumbo
3503	Mbven
3504	Noni
3505	Oku
3506	Ako
3601	Misaje
3602	Ndu
3603	Nkambe
3604	Nwa
3701	Fungom
3702	Furu-Awa
3703	Menchum-Valley
3704	Wum
3801	Bafut
3802	Bali
3803	Bamenda
3804	Santa
3805	Tubah
3901	Batibo
3902	Mbengwi
3903	Widikum-Menka
3904	Ngie
3905	Njikwa
4001	Babessi
4002	Balikumbat
4003	Ndop
4004	Banjoun
4101	Babadjou
4102	Batcham
4103	Galim
4104	Mbouda

4201	Bafang
4202	Bandja
4203	Kekem
4204	Company
4205	Bakou
4206	Bana
4207	Banwa
4301	Baham
4302	Bamendjou
4303	Batie
4304	Bangou
4401	Poumougne
4402	Bayangam
4403	Djebem
4501	Dschang
4502	Fokoue
4503	Nkong-Ni
4504	Penka-Michel
4505	Santchou
4601	Bafoussam
4602	Baleng
4603	Bamougoum
4604	Penka-Michel or Bansoa (1976)
4701	Bangangte
4702	Bassamba
4703	Bazou
4704	Tonga
4801	Bangourain
4802	Foumban
4803	Foumbot
4804	Kouoptamo
4805	Koutaba
4806	Magba
4807	Malentouen
4808	Massangan
4901	Djoud
4902	Meyomessala
4903	Sangmelima
4904	Zoetele

4905	Bengbis
4906	Mintom
4907	Oveng
5001	Ebolowa
5002	Mengong
5003	Mvangan
5004	Biwong-Bane
5005	Ngoulemakong
5101	Niete
5102	Kribi
5103	Akom II
5104	Bipindi
5105	Campo
5106	Lolodorf
5107	Mvengue
5201	Ambam
5202	Ma'an
5203	Olamze
5301	Buea
5302	West-Coast
5303	Limbe
5304	Muyuka
5305	Tiko
5306	Victoria
5401	Banguem
5402	Nguti
5403	Tombel
5501	Alou
5502	Fontem
5503	Wabane
5601	Akwaya
5602	Eyumodjock
5603	Mamfe
5604	Upper Bayang
5701	Kumba
5702	Konye
5703	Mbonge
5801	Bamusso
5802	Ekondo Titi

5803	Dikome-Balue
5804	Idabato
5805	Isanguele
5806	Kombo Abedimo
5807	Kombo-Itindi
5808	Mumdemba
5809	Toko
9997	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement
9998	Foreign country
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCM indicates the district in Cameroon in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: **CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed

320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan

11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast

15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore

33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova

41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia

53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian

6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties

6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent

6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church

6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church

6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church

6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea

6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center

6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries

6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha

6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh

6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil

7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast

7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism

7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith

7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha

7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified

3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCCM: Educational attainment, Cameroon

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	No education
200	Preschool
201	Preschool, year 1
202	Preschool, year 2
203	Preschool, year 3
204	Preschool, year unknown
310	Primary, French system
311	Primary, French system, grade 1
312	Primary, French system, grade 2
313	Primary, French system, grade 3
314	Primary, French system, grade 4
315	Primary, French system, grade 5
316	Primary, French system, grade 6

317	Primary, French system, grade unknown
320	Primary, English system
321	Primary, English system, grade 1
322	Primary, English system, grade 2
323	Primary, English system, grade 3
324	Primary, English system, grade 4
325	Primary, English system, grade 5
326	Primary, English system, grade 6
327	Primary, English system, grade 7
328	Primary, English system, grade unknown
330	Primary, French or English system
331	Primary, French or English system, grade 1
332	Primary, French or English system, grade 2
333	Primary, French or English system, grade 3
334	Primary, French or English system, grade 4
335	Primary, French or English system, grade 5
336	Primary, French or English system, grade 6
337	Primary, French or English system, grade 7
340	Primary, other system
341	Primary, other system, grade 1
342	Primary, other system, grade 2
343	Primary, other system, grade 3
344	Primary, other system, grade 4
345	Primary, other system, grade 5
346	Primary, other system, grade 6
347	Primary, other system, grade unknown
410	Secondary, French system
411	Secondary, French system, grade 1
412	Secondary, French system, grade 2
413	Secondary, French system, grade 3
414	Secondary, French system, grade 4
415	Secondary, French system, grade 5
416	Secondary, French system, grade 6
417	Secondary, French system, grade 7
418	Secondary, French system, grade unknown
420	Secondary, English system
421	Secondary, English system, grade 1
422	Secondary, English system, grade 2
423	Secondary, English system, grade 3

424	Secondary, English system, grade 4
425	Secondary, English system, grade 5
426	Secondary, English system, grade 6
427	Secondary, English system, grade 7
428	Secondary, English system, grade unknown
430	Secondary, French or English system
431	Secondary, French or English system, grade 1
432	Secondary, French or English system, grade 2
433	Secondary, French or English system, grade 3
434	Secondary, French or English system, grade 4
435	Secondary, French or English system, grade 5
436	Secondary, French or English system, grade 6
437	Secondary, French or English system, grade 7
438	Secondary, French or English system, first cycle, grade unknown
439	Secondary, French or English system, second cycle, grade unknown
440	Secondary technical, French system
441	Secondary technical, French system, grade 1
442	Secondary technical, French system, grade 2
443	Secondary technical, French system, grade 3
444	Secondary technical, French system, grade 4
445	Secondary technical, French system, grade 5
446	Secondary technical, French system, grade 6
447	Secondary technical, French system, grade 7
448	Secondary technical, French system, grade unknown
450	Secondary technical, English system
451	Secondary technical, English system, grade 1
452	Secondary technical, English system, grade 2
453	Secondary technical, English system, grade 3
454	Secondary technical, English system, grade 4
455	Secondary technical, English system, grade 5
456	Secondary technical, English system, grade 6
457	Secondary technical, English system, grade 7
458	Secondary technical, English system, grade unknown
460	Secondary technical, French or English system
461	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 1
462	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 2
463	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 3
464	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 4
465	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 5

466	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 6
467	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 7
468	Secondary technical, French or English system, first cycle, grade unknown
469	Secondary technical, French or English system, second cycle, grade unknown
510	Technical post-primary
511	Technical post-primary, year 1
512	Technical post-primary, year 2
513	Technical post-primary, year 3
514	Technical post-primary, year 4
515	Technical post-primary, year unknown
520	Technical post-CEP
521	Technical post-CEP, year 1
522	Technical post-CEP, year 2
523	Technical post-CEP, year 3
524	Technical post-CEP, year unknown
530	Technical post-BEPC
531	Technical post-BEPC, year 1
532	Technical post-BEPC, year 1
533	Technical post-BEPC, year 3
534	Technical post-BEPC, year unknown
540	Technical post-probation
541	Technical post-probation, year 1
542	Technical post-probation, year 2
543	Technical post-probation, year 3
544	Technical post-probation, year unknown
550	Technical post-baccalaureate and higher
551	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 1
552	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 2
553	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 3
554	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 4
555	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 5
556	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 6
557	Technical post-BAC and higher, year unknown
560	Old teacher's school
561	Old teacher's school, year 1
562	Old teacher's school, year 2
563	Old teacher's school, year 3
564	Old teacher's school, year 4
565	Old teacher's school, year unknown

570	Teacher's school
571	Teacher's school, year 1
572	Teacher's school, year 2
573	Teacher's school, year 3
574	Teacher's school, year 4
575	Teacher's school, year 5
576	Teacher's school, year unknown
610	Higher specialized education
611	Higher specialized education, year 1
612	Higher specialized education, year 2
613	Higher specialized education, year 3
614	Higher specialized education, year 4
615	Higher specialized education, year 5
616	Higher specialized education, year 6
617	Higher specialized education, year 7
618	Higher specialized education, year unknown
620	University
621	University, year 1
622	University, year 2
623	University, year 3
624	University, year 4
625	University, year 5
626	University, year 6
627	University, year 7
628	Year 8+
629	University, year unknown
710	Koranic school
711	Koranic school, grade 1
712	Koranic school, grade 2
713	Koranic school, grade 3
714	Koranic school, grade 4
715	Koranic school, grade 5
716	Koranic school, grade 6
717	Koranic school, grade 7
718	Koranic school, grade unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCCM indicates the person's educational attainment in Cameroon in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)

310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976

Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006

Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000

Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction

060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force

2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998
 Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980

Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002

Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish

Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]

032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]

072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]

120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]

152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]

156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]

170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]

218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]

300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]

300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]

320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]

360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]

458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]

484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]

496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]

558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]

600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]

608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]

608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]

694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]

704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]

840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]

858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]

112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]

076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]

120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]

170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]

192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]

818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]

250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]

320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]

324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]

356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]

360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]

368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]

400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]

418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]

454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]

484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]

496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]

608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]

608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]

642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]

646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]

764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]

764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]

800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuro Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_CM: Province of residence 5 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002	Centre, Sud
120003	Est
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord
120005	Littoral
120007	Nord Ouest
120008	Ouest
120010	Sud Ouest
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement
120097	Foreign country
120098	Unknown
120099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_CM indicates the person's province of residence within Cameroon five years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_CM: Province of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002	Centre, Sud
120003	Est
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord
120005	Littoral
120007	Nord Ouest
120008	Ouest
120010	Sud Ouest
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement
120097	Foreign country
120098	Unknown
120099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_CM indicates the person's previous province of residence within Cameroon.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_P_CM: Arrondissement/Department of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002001	Haute Sanaga

120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kéllé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o
120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120002099	Centre, Sud provinces, unknown department
120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120003099	Est province, unknown department
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120004099	Nord, Adamoua , Extrême Nord provinces, unknown department
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120005099	Littoral province, department unknown
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120007099	Nord Ouest province, unknown department
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun

120008099	Ouest province, unknown department
120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian
120010099	Sud Ouest, unknown department
120097097	Abroad
120098098	Unknown
120099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_CM indicates the person's department of previous residence within Cameroon. Migration department codes for MIG2_P_CM are compatible with codes for GEO2_CM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRYP: Country of previous residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified

34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands

52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88

89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84

85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_CM: Arrondissement/Department of residence 5 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002001	Haute Sanaga
120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kéllé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o
120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun

120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian
120097097	Abroad
120098098	Unknown
120099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_CM indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago within Cameroon. Migration department codes for MIG2_5_CM are compatible with codes for GEO2_CM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_ACTNOMAD: Primary activity nomad

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Raising livestock
2	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a the primary activity of a person in a nomadic household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons in nomadic households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_AGE: Age**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CM05A469 CM05A470 CM05A471 CM05A472">6. Age __<br /><div class="i1">Date of birth<br />Day _
_<br />Month _<br />Year __</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59

60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Age and date of birth

Date of birth:

The date of birth of an individual indicates the day, the month, and the year of their birth. There are individuals who know the exact date of their birth, there are some who do not know the full date of their birth but know at least the month and the year of their birth.

The age of an individual is the number of years lived by this individual since the day of his birth to today.

The age in years passed expresses the number of whole years lived by this individual since his birth. The age that will be considered is the age in years passed

If we do not know the exact date of birth of an individual, but only the year of his birth, calculate the age at the birthday reached in the year by calculating the difference of years. As such, a person who was born in 2000 will be 5 years old in 2005, meaning he will have reached his 5th birthday in 2005.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Age __ Date of birth
Day __
Month __
Year __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Age and date of birth

Date of birth:

The date of birth of an individual indicates the day, the month, and the year of their birth. There are individuals who know the exact date of their birth, there are some who do not know the full date of their birth but know at least the month and the year of their birth.

The age of an individual is the number of years lived by this individual since the day of his birth to today.

The age in years passed expresses the number of whole years lived by this individual since his birth. The age that will be considered is the age in years passed

If we do not know the exact date of birth of an individual, but only the year of his birth, calculate the age at the birthday reached in the year by calculating the difference of years. As such, a person who was born in 2000 will be 5 years old in 2005, meaning he will have reached his 5th birthday in 2005.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EDATTAN2: Last class attended (unedited)

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No level
011	Koranic school year 1
012	Koranic school year 2
013	Koranic school year 3
019	Koranic school, not specified
021	Kindergarten year 1
022	Kindergarten year 2
023	Kindergarten year 3
029	Kindergarten, not specified
031	Primary school SIL
032	Primary school CP1
033	Primary school CP2/class 3
034	Primary school CE1/class 4
035	Primary school CE2/class 5
036	Primary school CM1/class 6
037	Primary school CMII/class 7
039	Primary school not specified
041	General secondary school 6ème/form 1
042	General secondary school 5ème/form 2
043	General secondary school 4ème/form 3
044	General secondary school 3ème/form 4
045	Form 5
049	General secondary school not specified
051	Technical secondary school year 1/form 1
052	Technical secondary school year 2/form 2
053	Technical secondary school year 3/form 3
054	Technical secondary school year 4/form 4
059	Technical secondary school, not specified
061	Training school CEPE, year 1
062	Training school CEPE, year 2
063	Training school CEPE, year 3
069	Training school CEPE, not specified
071	Post primary school year 1
072	Post primary school year 2
073	Post primary school year 3

074	Post primary school year 4
079	Post primary school not specified
081	General secondary school seconde
082	General secondary school première/lower 6
083	General secondary school terminale/upper 6
089	General secondary school not specified
091	Technical school seconde/form 5
092	Technical school première/lower 6
093	Technical school terminale/upper 6
099	Technical school not specified
101	Training school BEPC year 1
102	Training school BEPC year 2
103	Training school BEPC year 3
109	Training school BEPC not specified
111	Training school probatoire year 1
112	Training school probatoire year 2
113	Training school probatoire year 3
119	Training school probatoire not specified
121	Higher education year 1
122	Higher education year 2
123	Higher education year 3
124	Higher education year 4
125	Higher education year 5
126	Higher education year 6
127	Higher education year 7
128	Higher education year 8+
129	Higher education not specified
997	Not declared
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

25. Last grade attended

This is the last grade attended by the surveyed person, whether they passed or not.</p>

<div class="i1">Q. What was the last grade you were in/was _____ in?</div><p>Codes for terms of this variable are as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">Last grade attended/Code
No level 000
Education of the Koran:
[Specific years omitted: codes 011-013]
Unspecified 019

Preschool or nursery school
[Specific years omitted: codes 021-023]
Unspecified 029

Elementary school
[Specific years omitted: codes 031-039]
Unspecified 039

1st cycle, General high school
[Specific years omitted: codes 041-044]
Unspecified 049

1st cycle, Technical high school
[Specific years omitted: codes 051-054]
Unspecified 059

Training in General Certificate Secondary Education
[Specific years omitted: codes 061-063]
Unspecified 069

Post primary (SAR, SM?)
[Specific years omitted: codes 071-074]
Unspecified 079

2nd cycle, General high school
[Specific years omitted: codes

081-083] Unspecified 089] 2nd cycle, Technical high school [Specific years omitted: codes 091-093] Unspecified 099] General Certificate Secondary Education [Specific years omitted: codes 101-103] Unspecified 109] Probationary training school [Specific years omitted: codes 111-113] Unspecified 119] Higher education (University, Institutes, Elite schools) [Specific years omitted: codes 121-128] Unspecified 129] Non declared education [Specific years omitted: codes 999] Etc. 999

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last class or grade that a person attended.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons with a known present school attendance [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A468 CM05A403">Each person's relationship to household head __</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Head of household
11	Unmarried child of household head (other parent not in household)
20	Spouse of head of household
21	Unmarried child of the head's spouse (head not biological parent)
22	Unmarried child of the household head and his/her spouse
23	Other single relatives of the head's spouse
30	Parent of the head living in household with their spouse or child
31	Spouse of head's mother or father
32	Unmarried child of one or both members of this couple
33	Other single persons related to one or both members of this couple
40	Child of the household head or spouse, living in household with their spouse or child

41	Spouse of household head's child
42	Unmarried child of one or both members of this couple
43	Child-in-law of head whose spouse does not live in household
44	Other single relatives of this couple
50	Brother or sister of the household head
51	Spouse of brother or sister of head
52	Unmarried child of head's brother/sister
53	Head's brother- or sister-in-law (spouse not in household)
54	Other relative of the head's brother- or sister-in-law
60	Other relatives of the head
61	Spouse of other relatives of the head
62	Unmarried child of head's other relatives
63	Other single relatives of head's other relatives
70	Other relatives of head's spouse
71	Spouse of head's parent-in-law
72	Unmarried child of head's parent-in-law
73	Other single relations of head's parent-in-law
80	Persons with no relationship to head
81	Spouse of a person with no relationship to head
82	Unmarried child of persons with no relationship to head
83	Other single relatives of person with no relationship to head

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A468 CM05A403">Family relationship in the household: This is a relation by marriage, by blood, or by adoption that unites the member of the household together.
<div class="i1">- Ask one of the following questions:</div>
<div class="i2">Q. "Who is X to you?" if the question is asked to the head of household (HH);
Q. "Who are you to the HH?" if the question is asked to the relevant person;
Q. "Who is X to the HH?" if the question is asked to a third party who is neither the head of household, nor the person relevant to this question.</div>
<div class="i1">-Mark in the reserved spaces the family relationship code in the household for each person surveyed.</div>

The Codes of the terms of the family relationship variable are the following:
<div class="i1">10 = HH
11 = unmarried children of HH whose other parent does not live in the household
20 = spouse of HH
21 = unmarried children of spouse of HH where he is not the other biological parent
22 = unmarried children of the HH and of his spouse
23 = other singletons related to the spouse of the HH
30 = Father or mother of CM, living in the household with his partner in the household and/or their progeny
31 = Spouse of the father or mother of the HH
32 = unmarried children of this couple or to one member of this couple
33 = other singletons related to this couple or to one member of this couple
40 = child of HH or of spouse of HH, living in the household with his spouse and/or their progeny
41 = partner of child of HH
42 = unmarried child of this couple or of one member of this couple
43 = Son-in-law of the HH or daughter-in-law of HH whose spouse (son or daughter of HH) doesn't live in the household
44 = other singletons related to this couple
50 = Brother/sister of HH, living alone or with his spouse and/or their progeny in the household
51 = spouse of brother/sister of household
52 = unmarried child of this couple or of one member of this couple
53 = Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of HH whose spouse (brother or sister of HH) is not in the household
54 = other related singletons to this couple or one of its members
60 = Other relatives of HH, living in the household alone or with his spouse and/or progeny
61 = spouse of 'other relative' of HH
62 = unmarried children of this couple or of one member of this couple
63 = other singletons related to this couple or to one member of this couple
70 = Other relative of the spouse of the HH, living in the household with his spouse and/or their progeny in the household
71 = spouse of in-laws of HH
72 = unmarried children of this couple or of one of its members
73 = Other singletons related to this couple or to one of its members
80 = Person without family relation to HH, living alone or with his spouse and/or their progeny in the household
81 = spouse of person without family relation to HH
82 = unmarried child of this couple or of one of its members
83 = other singleton related to this couple or to one of its members
-on top of pages 2 to 5, in

lieu and in place of the names of the household members registered on the page, recopy their order number respecting the columns reserved to each of them</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_RESURNMD: Type of residence nomads

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether people in nomadic households live in urban or rural areas.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons in nomadic households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CM2005A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="CM05A467">Sex
<div class="i1">[] Male
[] Female</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva r a="all" v="CM05A467">Sex
<div class="i1">-Mark the code corresponding to the sex of each person surveyed after his name.</div>
If you have doubts about the sex, you can formulate the question in the following way:
"Just to be certain, is Ramadan a man or a woman?"
<div class="i1">-Conversely, avoid questions like "What is you sex, ma'am?"</div>
Codes of the terms of the sex variable are:
<div class="i1">1 = Male
2 = Female,</div>

N.B. The answer is required. Non-responses are not accepted.
</sva r>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_SLEEPHML: Sleeping place, homeless**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Markets
2	Bus station, playground, abandoned building
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A457">Q10. Location of sleeping arrangements
The location of the sleeping arrangements is the place where one can find the homeless individual. The codes for locations likely to shelter homeless people are:

<div class="i1">1-markets
2-bus or train station
3-abandoned building
4-sports or theater facility
5-laundrette
6-parking garages
7-abandoned garages or vehicles
8-tunnels or bridges
9-others to specify</div>

<div class="i2">-Mark the code of the location of sleeping arrangements of the surveyed person in the reserved space.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a homeless person's sleeping place.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons in homeless households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_TYPEHOUS: Household type

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Ordinary household
20	Other collective households

21	Boarding school
22	Hotel
23	Prison
24	Hospital
25	Religious institution
26	Military barracks
27	Orphanage, refugee camp, or hospice
30	Nomadic household
40	Apparently homeless

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's household type.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_WHYHMLS: Main reason for being in the street

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Looking for freedom
2	Parents unemployed
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	Non applicable

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A458">Q11. Main reason for being on the street
The main reason for being on the street for a homeless individual is the main motivation that justifies his abandonment of society. The codes

for the main reason for being on the street are:
 1-Search for freedom
 2-violence of relatives
 3-loss of parents (orphan)
 4-divorce of parents
 5-homelessness of parents
 6-bad company
 7-abandonment of education
 9-other to specify
 Mark the code corresponding to the response in the reserved space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a homeless person's principle reason for being in the street.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons in homeless households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_ARRND5YR: Arrondissement of residence in 2000

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? _____
 See code list
 Urban
 Rural

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Galim Tignere
004	Mayo Baleo
005	Kontcha
006	Tignere
007	Bankim
008	Banyo
009	Mayo Darlé
010	Dir
011	Djohong

012	Ngaoui
013	Meiganga
014	Belel
015	Mbe
016	Ngaoundéré
017	Mbandjock
018	Minta
019	Nanga Eboko
020	Bibey
021	Lembe Yezoum
022	Nsem
023	Nkoteng
024	Ebebda
025	Elig Mfomo
026	Evodoula
027	Monatele
028	Obala
029	Batchenga
030	Okola
031	Lobo
032	SAA
033	Bafia
034	Bokito
035	Deuk
036	Makenene
037	Ndikinimiki
038	Nitoukou
039	Ombessa
040	Mbangassina
041	Ngambe Tikar
042	Ngoro
043	Ntui
044	Yoko
045	Awae
046	Assamba
047	Esse
048	Afanloum
049	Edzendouan
050	Mfou

051	Nkolafamba
052	Soa
053	Akono
054	Bikok
055	Mbankomo
056	Ngoumou
057	Yaounde I
058	Yaounde II
059	Yaounde III
060	Yaounde IV
061	Yaounde V
062	Yaounde VI
063	Bot Makak
064	Nguibassal
065	Dibang
066	Eseka
067	Makak
068	Bondjock
069	Matomb
070	Messondo
071	Biyouha
072	Ngok Mapubi
073	Akonolinga
074	Mengang
075	Ayos
076	Nyakombo
077	Endom
078	Dzeng
079	Mbalmayo
080	Akoeman
081	Mengueme
082	Nkolmetet
083	Ngomedzap
084	Gari Gombo
085	Moloundou
086	Salapoumbe
087	Yokadouma
088	Abong Mbang
089	Bebeng

090	Dja
091	Mboanz
092	Dimako
093	Doume
094	Doumaintang
095	Lomie
096	Messok
097	Messamena
098	Salalomo
099	Ngoyla
100	Nguelemedouka
101	Mboma
102	Batouri
103	Ndem-Nam
104	Kette
105	Mbotoro
106	Mbang
107	Ndelele
108	Bombe
109	Belabo
110	Bétaré-Oya
111	Ngoura
112	Bertoua
113	Diang
114	Garoua-Boulai
115	Bogo
116	Gazawa
117	Maroua
118	Dargala
119	Ndoukoula
120	Meri
121	Pette
122	Blangoua
123	Darak
124	Fotokol
125	Goulfey
126	Hile-Halifa
127	Kousseri
128	Logone-Birni

129	Zina
130	Makari
131	Waza
132	Datcheka
133	Gobo
134	Guere
135	Kaïkaï
136	Kalfou
137	Kar-Hay
138	Maga
139	Tchatibali
140	Vele
141	Wina
142	Yagoua
143	Guidiguis
144	Kaele
145	Mindif
146	Moulvoudaye
147	Moutourwa
148	Porhi
149	Taïbong
150	Kolofata
151	Mora
152	Tokombere
153	Bourrha
154	Hina
155	Koza
156	Mayo-Moskota
157	Mogode
158	Mokolo
159	Soulede Roua
160	Bare-Bakem
161	Dibombari
162	Fiko
163	Loum
164	Manjo
165	Mbanga
166	Mombo
167	Melong

168	Njombe-Penja
169	Nkongsamba
170	Nlonako
171	Nkondjock
172	Nord-Makombe
173	Yabassi
174	Yingui
175	Dizangue
176	Edéa
177	Mouanko
178	Ndom
179	Nyanon
180	Ngambe
181	Massok-Songloulou
182	Pouma
183	Douala 1
184	Douala 2
185	Douala 3
186	Douala 4
187	Douala 5
188	Manoka
189	Bibemi
190	Dembo
191	Lagdo
192	Garoua
193	Bascheo
194	Demsa
195	Touroua
196	Pitoua
197	Tcheboa
198	Beka
199	Poli
200	Figuil
201	Guider
202	Mayo-Oulo
203	Rey-Bouba
204	Tcholliré
205	Madingring
206	Touboro

207	Belo
208	Bum
209	Fundong
210	Njinikom
211	Jakiri
212	Kumbo
213	Mbven
214	Noni
215	Oku
216	Ako
217	Misaje
218	Ndu
219	Nkambe
220	Nwa
221	Fungom
222	Furu-Awa
223	Menchum-Valley
224	Wum
225	Bafut
226	Bali
227	bamenda
228	Santa
229	Tubah
230	Batibo
231	Mbengwi
232	Ngie
233	Njikwa
234	Widikum-Menka
235	Babessi
236	Balikumbat
237	Ndop
238	Babadjou
239	Batcham
240	Galim
241	Mbouda
242	Bafang
243	Bakou
244	Bana
245	Bandja

246	Kekem
247	Banwa
248	Baham
249	Bamendjou
250	Batie
251	Bangou
252	Bayangam
253	Poumougne
254	Djebem
255	Dschang
256	Fokoue
257	Nkong-Ni
258	Penka-Michel
259	Santchou
260	Bafoussam
261	Baleng
262	Bamougoum
263	Bangangte
264	Bassamba
265	Bazou
266	Tonga
267	Bangourain
268	Foumban
269	Foumbot
270	Kouoptamo
271	Koutaba
272	Magba
273	Malentouen
274	Massangan
275	Bengbis
276	Djourn
277	Meyomessala
278	Mintom
279	Oveng
280	Sangmelima
281	Zoetele
282	Biwong-Bane
283	Ebolowa
284	Mengong

285	Mvangan
286	Ngoulemakong
287	Akom II
288	Niete
289	Bipindi
290	Campo
291	Kribi
292	Lolodorf
293	Mvengue
294	Ambam
295	Ma'an
296	Olamze
297	Buea
298	West-Coast
299	Limbe
300	Muyuka
301	Tiko
302	Banguem
303	Nguti
304	Tombel
305	Alou
306	Fontem
307	Wabane
308	Akwaya
309	Eyumodjock
310	Mamfe
311	Upper Bayang
312	Kumba
313	Konye
314	Mbonge
315	Bamusso
316	Ekondo Titi
317	Dikome-Balue
318	Idabato
319	Isanguele
320	Kombo Abedimo
321	Kombo-Itindi
322	Mumdemba
323	Toko

399	Unknown arrondissement
400	Abroad
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 and after should only be asked to present and absent household residents.

11. Place of residence in 2000
The variable for the place of residence in 2000 is for all people born before January 1 2000. Ask all these people the following questions:
What was your main place of residence in 2000?
If the main place of residence was Cameroon, Mark the quarter or the district on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
If the main location of residence is outside of Cameroon, Mark the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
Then ask them if the location was a city or a village
Mark in the proper space the place of residence code in 2000 (1 = urban, 2 = rural)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the arrondissement of a person's residence in 1998 or 2000.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Age
Date of birth
Day
Month
Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1907	1907 or earlier
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6. Age and date of birth

Date of birth:

The date of birth of an individual indicates the day, the month, and the year of their birth. There are individuals who know the exact date of their birth, there are some who do not know the full date of their birth but know at least the month and the year of their birth.

The age of an individual is the number of years lived by this individual since the day of his birth to today.

The age in years passed expresses the number of whole years lived by this individual since his birth. The age that will be considered is the age in years passed

If we do not know the exact date of birth of an individual, but only the year of his birth, calculate the age at the birthday reached in the year by calculating the difference of years. As such, a person who was born in 2000 will be 5 years old in 2005, meaning he will have reached his 5th birthday in 2005.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates a person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_BPL: Arrondissement of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A474 CM05A473 CM05A521">7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Galim Tignere
004	Mayo Baleo
005	Kontcha
006	Tignere
007	Bankim
008	Banyo
009	Mayo Darlé
010	Dir
011	Djohong
012	Ngaoui
013	Meiganga
014	Belel
015	Mbe
016	Ngaoundéré
017	Mbandjock
018	Minta
019	Nanga Eboko
020	Bibey
021	Lembe Yezoum
022	Nsem
023	Nkoteng
024	Ebebda

025	Elig Mfomo
026	Evodoula
027	Monatele
028	Obala
029	Batchenga
030	Okola
031	Lobo
032	SAA
033	Bafia
034	Bokito
035	Deuk
036	Makenene
037	Ndikinimiki
038	Nitoukou
039	Ombessa
040	Mbangassina
041	Ngambe Tikar
042	Ngoro
043	Ntui
044	Yoko
045	Awae
046	Assamba
047	Esse
048	Afanloum
049	Edzendouan
050	Mfou
051	Nkolafamba
052	Soa
053	Akono
054	Bikok
055	Mbankomo
056	Ngoumou
057	Yaounde I
058	Yaounde II
059	Yaounde III
060	Yaounde IV
061	Yaounde V
062	Yaounde VI
063	Bot Makak

064	Nguibassal
065	Dibang
066	Eseka
067	Makak
068	Bondjock
069	Matomb
070	Messondo
071	Biyouha
072	Ngok Mapubi
073	Akonolinga
074	Mengang
075	Ayos
076	Nyakombo
077	Endom
078	Dzeng
079	Mbalmayo
080	Akoeman
081	Mengueme
082	Nkolmetet
083	Ngomedzap
084	Gari Gombo
085	Moloundou
086	Salapoumbe
087	Yokadouma
088	Abong Mbang
089	Bebeng
090	Dja
091	Mboanz
092	Dimako
093	Doume
094	Doumaintang
095	Lomie
096	Messok
097	Messamena
098	Salalomo
099	Ngoyla
100	Nguelemedouka
101	Mboma
102	Batouri

103	Ndem-Nam
104	Kette
105	Mbotoro
106	Mbang
107	Ndelele
108	Bombe
109	Belabo
110	Bétaré-Oya
111	Ngoura
112	Bertoua
113	Diang
114	Garoua-Boulai
115	Bogo
116	Gazawa
117	Maroua
118	Dargala
119	Ndoukoula
120	Meri
121	Pette
122	Blangoua
123	Darak
124	Fotokol
125	Goulfey
126	Hile-Halifa
127	Kousseri
128	Logone-Birni
129	Zina
130	Makari
131	Waza
132	Datcheka
133	Gobo
134	Guere
135	Kaïkaï
136	Kalfou
137	Kar-Hay
138	Maga
139	Tchatibali
140	Vele
141	Wina

142	Yagoua
143	Guidiguis
144	Kaele
145	Mindif
146	Moulvoudaye
147	Moutourwa
148	Porhi
149	Taïbong
150	Kolofata
151	Mora
152	Tokombere
153	Bourrha
154	Hina
155	Koza
156	Mayo-Moskota
157	Mogode
158	Mokolo
159	Soulede Roua
160	Bare-Bakem
161	Dibombari
162	Fiko
163	Loum
164	Manjo
165	Mbanga
166	Mombo
167	Melong
168	Njombe-Penja
169	Nkongsamba
170	Nlonako
171	Nkondjock
172	Nord-Makombe
173	Yabassi
174	Yingui
175	Dizangue
176	Edéa
177	Mouanko
178	Ndom
179	Nyanon
180	Ngambe

181	Massok-Songloulou
182	Pouma
183	Douala 1
184	Douala 2
185	Douala 3
186	Douala 4
187	Douala 5
188	Manoka
189	Bibemi
190	Dembo
191	Lagdo
192	Garoua
193	Bascheo
194	Demsa
195	Touroua
196	Pitoua
197	Tcheboa
198	Beka
199	Poli
200	Figuil
201	Guider
202	Mayo-Oulo
203	Rey-Bouba
204	Tcholliré
205	Madingring
206	Touboro
207	Belo
208	Bum
209	Fundong
210	Njinikom
211	Jakiri
212	Kumbo
213	Mbven
214	Noni
215	Oku
216	Ako
217	Misaje
218	Ndu
219	Nkambe

220	Nwa
221	Fungom
222	Furu-Awa
223	Menchum-Valley
224	Wum
225	Bafut
226	Bali
227	bamenda
228	Santa
229	Tubah
230	Batibo
231	Mbengwi
232	Ngie
233	Njikwa
234	Widikum-Menka
235	Babessi
236	Balikumbat
237	Ndop
238	Babadjou
239	Batcham
240	Galim
241	Mbouda
242	Bafang
243	Bakou
244	Bana
245	Bandja
246	Kekem
247	Banwa
248	Baham
249	Bamendjou
250	Batie
251	Bangou
252	Bayangam
253	Poumougne
254	Djebem
255	Dschang
256	Fokoue
257	Nkong-Ni
258	Penka-Michel

259	Santchou
260	Bafoussam
261	Baleng
262	Bamougoum
263	Bangangte
264	Bassamba
265	Bazou
266	Tonga
267	Bangourain
268	Foumban
269	Foumbot
270	Kouoptamo
271	Koutaba
272	Magba
273	Malentouen
274	Massangan
275	Bengbis
276	Djoum
277	Meyomessala
278	Mintom
279	Oveng
280	Sangmelima
281	Zoetele
282	Biwong-Bane
283	Ebolowa
284	Mengong
285	Mvangan
286	Ngoulemakong
287	Akom II
288	Niete
289	Bipindi
290	Campo
291	Kribi
292	Lolodorf
293	Mvengue
294	Ambam
295	Ma'an
296	Olamze
297	Buea

298	West-Coast
299	Limbe
300	Muyuka
301	Tiko
302	Banguem
303	Nguti
304	Tombel
305	Alou
306	Fontem
307	Wabane
308	Akwaya
309	Eyumodjock
310	Mamfe
311	Upper Bayang
312	Kumba
313	Konye
314	Mbonge
315	Bamusso
316	Ekondo Titi
317	Dikome-Balue
318	Idabato
319	Isanguele
320	Kombo Abedimo
321	Kombo-Itindi
322	Mumdemba
323	Toko
399	Unknown arrondissement
999	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Location of birth

The location of birth is, for people born in Cameroon, the quarter/district in which they were born. For people born outside of Cameroon, the location of birth if the country where they were born.

If the person being surveyed has civil status certificate or a national identity card, this information exists in those documents:

-Take this information and transcribe it in the questionnaire while respecting the rules below which define the location of birth.

If the person does not have a civil status certificate, ask him the following question:

Q. Where you born in Cameroon? If the answer is YES,

Ask the following question:

Q. What district or quarter where you born in?

-Mark the answer on the dotted line corresponding with the registration order number of the surveyed person (if it's a quarter that still exists)

If the person was born in Cameroon and knows the town he was born in, but isn't able to connect it to an quarter or a district, ask him the following question:

Q. Which administrative district or grouping is attached to the town in question?

-Do not write anything in the questionnaire. Take the information from the scratch notebook, specifying the names of those in the household and the order number of the relevant person and inform the team leader so as to find a solution

together.

If the answer is No, the person was born outside of Cameroon, ask him the following question:
 Q. Which country were you born in? -Mark the answer provided on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order number of the surveyed person.
 Q. In which quarter were you born, was ___ born in? -
 Then ask him if this location was in a city or a town (based on the location of residence at the time of birth); -Mark in the proper space the code for his location of birth (1=urban, 2=rural).
 Example 2:
 Question: "What quarter was X born in?" Answer: "Obala".
 Additional question: "Was it Obala proper or a village in the district of Obala?"
 If it was a village:
 -Mark 2, which corresponds to the code for a rural space.
 NB. You must consider the changes that occurred after the current administrative re-zoning which may affect the quarter/district of birth of the surveyed person.
 Consequently, only mark the current quarter which is attached to the town declared by the surveyed person.
 -Ask for his birth country if he was born abroad. -Mark the name of this country on the dotted line that corresponds to the registration order of the surveyed person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's arrondissement of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Cameroon
404	Morocco
406	Tunisia
407	Benin
408	Burkina Faso
410	Ivory Coast

411	Gambia
412	Ghana
413	Guinea
415	Liberia
416	Mali
418	Niger
419	Nigeria
420	Senegal
421	Sierra Leone
422	Togo
423	Burundi
434	Rwanda
442	Congo
443	Democratic Republic of Congo
444	Gabon
445	Equatorial Guinea
446	Central African Republic
448	Chad
449	South Africa
499	Other Africa
501	Canada
502	USA
511	Grenada
599	Other Americas
601	Afganistan
602	Saudi Arabia
609	China
611	North Korea
615	India
621	Jordan
626	Lebanon
699	Other Asia
702	Germany
704	England
708	Belgium
715	Spain
718	France
720	Greece
725	Italy

739	Russia
745	Switzerland
799	Other Europe
899	Oceania
999	Unknown foreign country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Location of birth

The location of birth is, for people born in Cameroon, the quarter/district in which they were born. For people born outside of Cameroon, the location of birth if the country where they were born.

If the person being surveyed has civil status certificate or a national identity card, this information exists in those documents:

-Take this information and transcribe it in the questionnaire while respecting the rules below which define the location of birth.

If the person does not have a civil status certificate, ask him the following question:

Q. Where you born in Cameroon? If the answer is YES,

Ask the following question:

Q. What district or quarter where you born in? -Mark the answer on the dotted line corresponding with the registration order number of the surveyed person (if it's a quarter that still exists)

If the person was born in Cameroon and knows the town he was born in, but isn't able to connect it to an quarter or a district, ask him the following question:

Q. Which administrative district or grouping is attached to the town in question? -Do not write

anything in the questionnaire. Take the information from the scratch notebook, specifying the names of those in the

household and the order number of the relevant person and inform the team leader so as to find a solution

together.

If the answer is No, the person was born outside of Cameroon, ask him the following question:

Q. Which country were you born in? -Mark the answer provided on the dotted line corresponding to

the registered order number of the surveyed person.

Q. In which quarter were you born, was ___ born in? -Mark in

the proper space the code for his location of birth (1=urban, 2=rural).

Example 2:

Question: "What quarter was X born in?" Answer: "Obala". Additional question: "Was it Obala

proper or a village in the district of Obala?" If it was a village:

-Mark 2, which corresponds to the code for a rural space.

NB. You must consider the changes that occurred after the current administrative re-zoning which may affect the quarter/district of birth of the surveyed person.

Consequently, only mark the current quarter which is attached to the town declared by the surveyed person.

Ask for his birth country if he was born abroad. -Mark the name of this country on the dotted line

that corresponds to the registration order of the surveyed person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_BPLURB: Urban or rural place of birth**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A474 CM05A473 CM05A521">7. Place of birth. In which subdivision/district/country was each person born? ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7. Location of birth

The location of birth is, for people born in Cameroon, the quarter/district in which they were born. For people born outside of Cameroon, the location of birth if the country where they were born.</p>

<p>If the person being surveyed has civil status certificate or a national identity card, this information exists in those documents:</p>

<div class="i1">-Take this information and transcribe it in the questionnaire while respecting the rules below which define the location of birth.</div><p>If the person does not have a civil status certificate, ask him the following question:</p>

<div class="i1">Q. Where you born in Cameroon? If the answer is YES,</div><p>Ask the following question:</p>

<div class="i1">Q. What district or quarter where you born in?
-Mark the answer on the dotted line corresponding with the registration order number of the surveyed person (if it's a quarter that still exists)</div><p>If the person was born in Cameroon and knows the town he was born in, but isn't able to connect it to an quarter or a district, ask him the following question:</p>

<div class="i1">Q. Which administrative district or grouping is attached to the town in question?
-Do not write anything in the questionnaire. Take the information from the scratch notebook, specifying the names of those in the household and the order number of the relevant person and inform the team leader so as to find a solution together.</div><p>If the answer is No, the person was born outside of Cameroon, ask him the following question:</p>

<div class="i1">Q. Which country were you born in?
-Mark the answer provided on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order number of the surveyed person.
Q. In which quarter were you born, was ____ born in?
-

Then ask him if this location was in a city or a town (based on the location of residence at the time of birth);
-Mark in the proper space the code for his location of birth (1=urban, 2=rural).</div><p>Example 2:</p>

<div class="i1">Question: "What quarter was X born in?"
Answer: "Obala".
Additional question: "Was it Obala proper or a village in the district of Obala?"</div><p>If it was a village:</p>

<div class="i1">-Mark 2, which corresponds to the code for a rural space.</div><p>NB. You must consider the changes that occurred after the current administrative re-zoning which may affect the quarter/district of birth of the surveyed person.

Consequently, only mark the current quarter which is attached to the town declared by the surveyed person.</p>

<div class="i1">-Ask for his birth country if he was born abroad.
-Mark the name of this country on the dotted line that corresponds to the registration order of the surveyed person.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_MARST: Marital Status**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A475 CM05A410">8. Marital status _
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single
1	Man married to 1 spouse or woman married to 1 man having 1 spouse
2	Man married to 2 women or woman married to 1 man having 2 spouses
3	Man married to 3 women or woman married to 1 man having 3 spouses
4	Man married to 4 women or woman married to 1 man having 4 spouses
5	Man married to 5 or more women or woman married to 1 man having 5 or more wives
6	Cohabitation
7	Separated
8	Divorced
9	Widowed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8. Marital status</p>

<p>N.B. The question on marital status is only asked to men over the age of 15 and women over the age of 12.</p>

<p>Marital status is defined by the existence or not of a marital relationship between two people of opposite sex. Considering laws and customs in effect, we distinguish:</p>

<p>Single: all people who have never been married are considered single.</p>

<p>Married: all people joined by law, tradition, or religion to another person of opposite sex are considered married.</p>

<p>Separated: all people who were left by or separated from their spouse, legally or not, but for whom the divorce hasn't been declared are considered separated; nevertheless, a polygamous man separated from one of his spouses remains married.</p>

<p>Divorced: all people who broke all ties (legally or traditional) which joined them to a spouse and who did not remarry are considered divorced, nevertheless, a polygamist who divorced one of his wives remains married.</p>

<p>Widow: All people whose spouse is deceased, and who did not remarry are considered widows, nevertheless, a polygamist with a spouse who died remains married.</p>

<p>Cohabitation: all people who cohabitate with a person of the opposite sex without a civil, traditional, or religious marriage</p>

<p>The codes of the terms of the marital status variable are:</p>

<div class="i1">0 = single
1 = man married to 1 spouse or woman married to 1 man having 1 spouse
2 = man married to 2 women or woman married to 1 man having 2 spouses
3 = man married to 3 women or woman married to 1 man having 3 spouses
4 = man married to 4 women or woman married to 1 man having 4 spouses
5 = man married to 5 or more women or woman married to 1 man having 5 or more spouses
6 = cohabitation
7 = separated
8 = divorced
9 = widow</div><div class="i1">Q. Are you, is _____ married?
-Mark in the proper space the marital status code provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's marital status. Marital status was asked of men ages 15 and older and women ages 12 and older. Persons under these ages are included in the never-married category.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_RESIDENT: Residential status

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A476">9. Residential status
<div class="i1">[] Present resident
[] Absent resident
[] Visitor</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

9. Living situation

The concept of living/residence is linked to that of the usual home as well as to the length of time spent in that household or out of that household, which is based on the length of reference which starts at 6 months (based on the survey date).

As such, a person is considered a "resident" in the household if they have habitually lived there for 6 months or for less than 6 months but with the intention to stay more than 6 months (example: a newly married woman; a civil servant newly appointed and joined by his family). This variable allows us to class individuals based on their stay in the household.

The Codes of the terms of the living situation variable are:

1-Resident present
2-Resident absent
3-Visitor

A resident is considered a Present Resident if he spend the night before the first visit by the survey agent in the household. Nevertheless, a baby born the day of the visit by the surveying agent should be considered a present resident member of the household even if he is still in the hospital with his mother who is also considered a present resident in the household.

A resident is considered absent if he did not spend the night before the first visit by the surveying agent in the household. This absence should not exceed more than 6 months.

All non-resident individuals having spent the night before the first visit by the survey agent are considered visitors. The total length of his stay in the household should not exceed 6 months.

A person registered as an "absent resident" on the first visit keeps that status even if he returns to the household over the surveying period. This person can answer the question regarding himself. Similarly, a person with the status of "present resident" keep this status even if he travels after the first visit to the household. Thus after the first visit of the surveying agent, it is impossible to update the list of members of the household.

People working at night have the status of present resident if they spend the night before the first visit of the surveying agent in their place of work.

Mark in the space provided the code of living situation of the surveyed person.

Attention: All students living in dormitories or going to school elsewhere and spending the night before your first visit in the household elsewhere must be surveyed as visitors.

N.B. Residents being held at any type of police station will be surveyed in their normal household. Conversely, prisoners will be surveyed in their communal household. Those accompanying ailing non-residents will be surveyed in the communal household whereas those accompanying residents will be surveyed in their normal household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's residential status in the household.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_URBAN5YR: Urban-rural status in 2000

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____
<div class="i1">See code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 and after should only be asked to present and absent household residents.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. Place of residence in 2000
The variable for the place of residence in 2000 is for all people born before January 1 2000. Ask all these people the following questions:
<div class="i1">What was your main place of residence in 2000?</div>

If the main place of residence was Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark the quarter or the district on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

If the main location of residence is outside of Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
-Then ask them if the location was a city or a village
-Mark in the proper space the place of residence code in 2000 (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person's place of residence in 1998 or 2000 was urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_VISURB: Visitor's usual place of residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A477 CM05A478">10. What is each visitor's usual place of residence? __
<div class="i1">See code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A477 CM05A478">10. Usual location of residence

NB.: This variable is only used for visitors (CF. Question 9 for sorting)
The usual location of residence of visitors is the quarter or district where the surveyed person lived for more than 6 months, or where he has the intention of living for more than 6 months if he has lived there for less than 6 months.
<div class="i1">Q. Where does _____ usually live?
-Mark this name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order of the surveyed person.</div>
Attention: Two situations may present themselves:

a) For visitors who reside in Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order the name of the current quarter or district where the visitor usually lives.</div>
b) For visitors who reside outside of Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark in the full name on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order the name of the country where the visitor usually lives.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a visitor's usual place of residence is urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Visitors to the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_VISURES: Visitor's usual arrondissement or country of residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A477 CM05A478">10. What is each visitor's usual place of residence? __
<div class="i1">See

code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Galim Tignere
004	Mayo Baleo and Kontcha
006	Tignere
007	Bankim
008	Banyo and Mayo Darlé
010	Dir
011	Djohong and Ngaoui
013	Meiganga
014	Belel
015	Mbe
016	Ngaoundéré
017	Mbandjock
018	Minta
019	Nanga Eboko
020	Bibey
021	Lembe Yezoum and Nsem
023	Nkoteng
024	Ebebda
025	Elig Mfomo
026	Evodoula
027	Monatele
028	Obala
029	Batchenga and Lobo
030	Okola
032	SAA
033	Bafia
034	Bokito
037	Ndikinimiki
038	Deuk, Makenene, and Nitoukou
039	Ombessa
040	Mbangassina
041	Ngambe Tikar
042	Ngoro
043	Ntui

044	Yoko
045	Awae and Assamba
047	Esse, Afanloum, and Edzendouan
050	Mfou
051	Nkolafamba
052	Soa
053	Akono
054	Bikok
055	Mbankomo
056	Ngoumou
057	Yaounde I
058	Yaounde II
059	Yaounde III
060	Yaounde IV
061	Yaounde V
062	Yaounde VI
063	Bot Makak
066	Eseka
067	Makak
068	Other arrondissement in Nyong et Kelle department
069	Matomb
073	Akonolinga and Mengang
075	Ayos
076	Nyakombo
077	Endom
078	Dzeng
079	Mbalmayo
080	Akoeman, Mengueme and Nkolmetet
083	Ngomedzap
084	Gari Gombo
085	Moloundou
086	Salapoumbe
087	Yokadouma
088	Abong Mbang
092	Dimako
093	Doume
094	Other arrondissement in Haut Nyong department
095	Lomie
097	Messamena

102	Batouri
104	Kette
106	Mbang
107	Ndelele
108	Other arrondissement in Kadey departemnt
109	Belabo
110	Bétaré-Oya
111	Ngoura
112	Bertoua
114	Garoua-Boulaï and Diang
115	Bogo
117	Maroua
118	Dargala
120	Meri
121	Gazawa, Ndoukoula, and Pette
122	Blangoua
125	Goulfey
127	Kousseri
128	Logone-Birni
130	Makari
131	Other arrondissement in Logone et Chari department
133	Gobo
134	Guere
135	Kaïkaï
137	Kar-Hay
138	Maga
139	Datcheka, Kalfou, and Tchatibali
140	Vele
141	Wina
142	Yagoua
143	Guidiguis
144	Kaele
145	Mindif
146	Moulvoudaye
147	Moutourwa
148	Porhi and Taïbong
150	Kolofata
151	Mora
152	Tokombere

153	Bourrha and Mayo-Moskota
154	Hina
155	Koza
157	Mogode
158	Mokolo
159	Soulede Roua
160	Bare-Bakem
161	Dibombari
162	Fiko
163	Loum
164	Manjo
165	Mbanga and Mombo
167	Melong
168	Njombe-Penja
169	Nkongsamba and Nlonako
171	Nkam Department
175	Dizangue
176	Edéa
178	Ndom
180	Ngambe
181	Other arrondissement in Sanaga Maritime department
182	Pouma
183	Douala 1
184	Douala 2
185	Douala 3
186	Douala 4
187	Douala 5 and Manoka
189	Bibemi
191	Lagdo
192	Garoua
195	Other arrondissement in Benoue department
196	Pitoua
197	Tcheboa
199	Faro department
200	Figuil
201	Guider
202	Mayo-Oulo
203	Rey-Bouba
204	Tcholliré

205	Madingring
206	Touboro
207	Belo and Bum
209	Fundong
210	Njinikom
211	Jakiri
212	Kumbo
213	Mbven
214	Noni
215	Oku
216	Ako
217	Misaje
218	Ndu
219	Nkambe
220	Nwa
221	Fungom and Furu-Awa
223	Menchum-Valley
224	Wum
225	Bafut
226	Bali
227	Bamenda
228	Santa
229	Tubah
230	Batibo
231	Mbengwi and Ngie
233	Njikwa
234	Widikum-Menka
235	Babessi
236	Balikumbat
237	Ndop
239	Batcham and Babadjou
240	Galim
241	Mbouda
242	Bafang
245	Bandja
246	Kekem
247	Other arrondissement in Haut Nkam department
248	Baham
249	Bamendjou

250	Batie and Bangou
252	Bayangam and Djebem
253	Poumougne
255	Dschang
256	Fokoue
257	Nkong-Ni
258	Penka-Michel and Santchou
260	Bafoussam
261	Baleng
262	Bamougoum
263	Bangangte
265	Other arrondissement in Nde department
267	Bangourain
268	Foumban
269	Foumbot
270	Kouoptamo
271	Koutaba
272	Magba
273	Malentouen
274	Massangan
275	Bengbis
276	Djoum
277	Meyomessala
278	Mintom
279	Oveng
280	Sangmelima
281	Zoetele
282	Biwong-Bane
283	Ebolowa
285	Mvangan and Mengong
286	Ngoulemakong
287	Akom II
288	Niete and Campo
289	Bipindi
291	Kribi
292	Lolodorf
293	Mvengue
294	Ambam
295	Ma'an

296	Olamze
297	Buea
299	Limbe and West-Coast
300	Muyuka
301	Tiko
302	Banguem
303	Nguti
304	Tombel
305	Alou
306	Fontem
307	Wabane
308	Akwaya
309	Eyumodjock
310	Mamfe
311	Upper Bayang
312	Kumba
313	Konye
314	Mbonge
316	Ekondo Titi
322	Mumdemba
323	Other arrondissement in Ndian department
399	Cameroon, unknown arrondissement
419	Nigeria
444	Gabon
446	Central African Republic
448	Chad
499	Other Africa
718	France
799	Other Europe
899	Other Abroad
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A477 CM05A478">10. Usual location of residence

NB.: This variable is only used for visitors (CF. Question 9 for sorting)
The usual location of residence of visitors is the quarter or district where the surveyed person lived for more than 6 months, or where he has the intention of living for more than 6 months if he has lived there for less than 6 months.
<div class="i1">Q. Where does _____ usually live?
-Mark this name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order of the surveyed person.</div>
Attention: Two situations may present themselves:

a) For visitors who reside in Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order the name of the current quarter or district where the visitor usually lives.</div>
b) For visitors who reside outside of Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark in the full name on the dotted line corresponding to the registered order the name of the country where the visitor usually lives.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of a visitor's usual place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Visitors to the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CNTRY5YR: Country of residence in 2000

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____
<div class="i1">See code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Cameroon
407	Benin
408	Burkina Faso
410	Ivory Coast
411	Gambia
412	Ghana
413	Guinea
416	Mali
418	Niger
419	Nigeria
420	Senegal
421	Sierra Leone
422	Togo
442	Congo

443	Democratic Republic of Congo
444	Gabon
445	Equatorial Guinea
446	Central African Republic
448	Chad
449	South Africa
499	Other Africa
501	Canada
502	USA
511	Grenada
599	Other Americas
601	Afganistan
602	Saudi Arabia
609	China
612	South Korea
620	Japan
621	Jordan
699	Other Asia
799	Other Europe
702	Germany
704	England
715	Spain
718	France
725	Italy
739	Russia
745	Switzerland
899	Oceania
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 and after should only be asked to present and absent household residents.

11. Place of residence in 2000
The variable for the place of residence in 2000 is for all people born before January 1 2000. Ask all these people the following questions:
What was your main place of residence in 2000?
If the main place of residence was Cameroon, Mark the quarter or the district on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
If the main location of residence is outside of Cameroon, Mark the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
Then ask them if the location was a city or a village
Mark in the proper space the place of residence code in 2000 (1 = urban, 2 = rural)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of a person's residence in 1998 or 2000.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_DEPT5YR: Department of residence in 2000

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____
<div class="i1">See code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Djerem
02	Faro et Deo
03	Mayo Banyo
04	Mbere
05	Vina
06	Haute Sanaga
07	Lekie
08	Mbam et Inubou
09	Mbam et Kim
10	Mefou et Afamba
11	Mefou et Akono
12	Mfoundi
13	Nyong et Kelle
14	Nyong et Mfoumou

15	Nyong et So'o
16	Bouba et Ngoko
17	Haut Nyong
18	Kadey
19	Lom et Kjerem
20	Diamare
21	Logone et Chari
22	Mayo Danay
23	Mayo Kani
24	Mayo Sava
25	Mayo Tsanaga
26	Moungo
27	Nkam
28	Sanaga Maritime
29	Wouri
30	Benoue
31	Faro
32	Mayo Louti
33	Mayo Rey
34	Boyo
35	Bui
36	Donga Mantun
37	Menchum
38	Mezam
39	Momo
40	Ngo Ketungja
41	Bamboutos
42	Haut Nkam
43	Hauts Plateaux
44	Koung Khi
45	Menoua
46	Mifi
47	Nde
48	Noun
49	Dja et Lobo
50	Mvilla
51	Ocean
52	Valle du Ntem
53	Fako

54	Koupe et Manengouba
55	Lebialem
56	Manyu
57	Meme
58	Ndian
96	Unknown department
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 and after should only be asked to present and absent household residents.

11. Place of residence in 2000
The variable for the place of residence in 2000 is for all people born before January 1 2000. Ask all these people the following questions:
What was your main place of residence in 2000?
If the main place of residence was Cameroon, Mark the quarter or the district on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
If the main location of residence is outside of Cameroon, Mark the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
Then ask them if the location was a city or a village
Mark in the proper space the place of residence code in 2000 (1 = urban, 2 = rural)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of a person's residence in 1998 or 2000.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. Nationality
What is each person's nationality?
See code list

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
407	Benin
408	Burkina Faso
410	Ivory Coast
412	Ghana
413	Guinea
415	Liberia
416	Mali
417	Mauritania
418	Niger
419	Nigeria
420	Senegal
422	Togo
434	Rwanda
440	Angola
441	Cameroon
442	Congo
443	Democratic Republic of Congo
444	Gabon
445	Equatorial Guinea
446	Central African Republic
447	Sao Tome and Principe
448	Chad
499	Other African
502	USA
599	Other nations in the Americas
609	China
615	India
626	Lebanon
699	Other Asian and Oceanian
702	Germany
704	England
715	Spain
718	France
720	Greece
725	Italy
744	Sweden
799	Other European

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A484">14. Nationality
Attention: The "Ethnicity" variable was withdrawn from the final list of variables in the 3rd RGPH. For Cameroonians as well as for foreigners, we only ask the question on "Nationality"

Nationality is the belonging as a citizen of one person to one country or to one state.
<div class="i1">Q. What is your nationality?
-Mark in the abbreviated form CAM for all people with the Cameroonian nationality
-For all other nationalities, legibly mark the name of the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person;
-Record the first nationality mentioned by the individuals with dual citizenship</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PREVARRD: Arrondissement of previous residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ _
<div class="i1">See code list
[>] Urban
[>] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Galim Tignere
004	Mayo Baleo
005	Kontcha
006	Tignere

007	Bankim
008	Banyo
009	Mayo Darlé
010	Dir
011	Djohong
012	Ngaoui
013	Meiganga
014	Belel
015	Mbe
016	Ngaoundéré
017	Mbandjock
018	Minta
019	Nanga Eboko
020	Bibey
021	Lembe Yezoum
022	Nsem
023	Nkoteng
024	Ebebda
025	Elig Mfomo
026	Evodoula
027	Monatele
028	Obala
029	Batchenga
030	Okola
031	Lobo
032	SAA
033	Bafia
034	Bokito
035	Deuk
036	Makenene
037	Ndikinimiki
038	Nitoukou
039	Ombessa
040	Mbangassina
041	Ngambe Tikar
042	Ngoro
043	Ntui
044	Yoko
045	Awae

046	Assamba
047	Esse
048	Afanloum
049	Edzendouan
050	Mfou
051	Nkolafamba
052	Soa
053	Akono
054	Bikok
055	Mbankomo
056	Ngoumou
057	Yaounde I
058	Yaounde II
059	Yaounde III
060	Yaounde IV
061	Yaounde V
062	Yaounde VI
063	Bot Makak
064	Nguibassal
065	Dibang
066	Eseka
067	Makak
068	Bondjock
069	Matomb
070	Messondo
071	Biyouha
072	Ngok Mapubi
073	Akonolinga
074	Mengang
075	Ayos
076	Nyakombo
077	Endom
078	Dzeng
079	Mbalmayo
080	Akoeman
081	Mengueme
082	Nkolmetet
083	Ngomedzap
084	Gari Gombo

085	Moloundou
086	Salapoumbe
087	Yokadouma
088	Abong Mbang
089	Bebeng
090	Dja
091	Mboanz
092	Dimako
093	Doume
094	Doumaintang
095	Lomie
096	Messok
097	Messamena
098	Salalomo
099	Ngoyla
100	Nguelemedouka
101	Mboma
102	Batouri
103	Ndem-Nam
104	Kette
105	Mbotoro
106	Mbang
107	Ndelele
108	Bombe
109	Belabo
110	Bétaré-Oya
111	Ngoura
112	Bertoua
113	Diang
114	Garoua-Boulai
115	Bogo
116	Gazawa
117	Maroua
118	Dargala
119	Ndoukoula
120	Meri
121	Pette
122	Blangoua
123	Darak

124	Fotokol
125	Goulfey
126	Hile-Halifa
127	Kousseri
128	Logone-Birni
129	Zina
130	Makari
131	Waza
132	Datcheka
133	Gobo
134	Guere
135	Kaïkaï
136	Kalfou
137	Kar-Hay
138	Maga
139	Tchatibali
140	Vele
141	Wina
142	Yagoua
143	Guidiguis
144	Kaele
145	Mindif
146	Moulvoudaye
147	Moutourwa
148	Porhi
149	Taïbong
150	Kolofata
151	Mora
152	Tokombere
153	Bourrha
154	Hina
155	Koza
156	Mayo-Moskota
157	Mogode
158	Mokolo
159	Soulede Roua
160	Bare-Bakem
161	Dibombari
162	Fiko

163	Loum
164	Manjo
165	Mbanga
166	Mombo
167	Melong
168	Njombe-Penja
169	Nkongsamba
170	Nlonako
171	Nkondjock
172	Nord-Makombe
173	Yabassi
174	Yingui
175	Dizangue
176	Edéa
177	Mouanko
178	Ndom
179	Nyanon
180	Ngambe
181	Massok-Songloulou
182	Pouma
183	Douala 1
184	Douala 2
185	Douala 3
186	Douala 4
187	Douala 5
188	Manoka
189	Bibemi
190	Dembo
191	Lagdo
192	Garoua
193	Bascheo
194	Demsa
195	Touroua
196	Pitoua
197	Tcheboa
198	Beka
199	Poli
200	Figuil
201	Guider

202	Mayo-Oulo
203	Rey-Bouba
204	Tcholliré
205	Madingring
206	Touboro
207	Belo
208	Bum
209	Fundong
210	Njinikom
211	Jakiri
212	Kumbo
213	Mbven
214	Noni
215	Oku
216	Ako
217	Misaje
218	Ndu
219	Nkambe
220	Nwa
221	Fungom
222	Furu-Awa
223	Menchum-Valley
224	Wum
225	Bafut
226	Bali
227	bamenda
228	Santa
229	Tubah
230	Batibo
231	Mbengwi
232	Ngie
233	Njikwa
234	Widikum-Menka
235	Babessi
236	Balikumbat
237	Ndop
238	Babadjou
239	Batcham
240	Galim

241	Mbouda
242	Bafang
243	Bakou
244	Bana
245	Bandja
246	Kekem
247	Banwa
248	Baham
249	Bamendjou
250	Batie
251	Bangou
252	Bayangam
253	Poumougne
254	Djebem
255	Dschang
256	Fokoue
257	Nkong-Ni
258	Penka-Michel
259	Santchou
260	Bafoussam
261	Baleng
262	Bamougoum
263	Bangangte
264	Bassamba
265	Bazou
266	Tonga
267	Bangourain
268	Foumban
269	Foumbot
270	Kouoptamo
271	Koutaba
272	Magba
273	Malentouen
274	Massangan
275	Bengbis
276	Djoum
277	Meyomessala
278	Mintom
279	Oveng

280	Sangmelima
281	Zoetele
282	Biwong-Bane
283	Ebolowa
284	Mengong
285	Mvangan
286	Ngoulemakong
287	Akom II
288	Niete
289	Bipindi
290	Campo
291	Kribi
292	Lolodorf
293	Mvengue
294	Ambam
295	Ma'an
296	Olamze
297	Buea
298	West-Coast
299	Limbe
300	Muyuka
301	Tiko
302	Banguem
303	Nguti
304	Tombel
305	Alou
306	Fontem
307	Wabane
308	Akwaya
309	Eyumodjock
310	Mamfe
311	Upper Bayang
312	Kumba
313	Konye
314	Mbonge
315	Bamusso
316	Ekondo Titi
317	Dikome-Balue
318	Idabato

319	Isanguele
320	Kombo Abedimo
321	Kombo-Itindi
322	Mumdemba
323	Toko
399	Unknown arrondissement
400	Abroad
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
The former place of residence is the quarter or the district where the surveyed person lived (for at least 6 months) right before moving to the place of residence during the surveying of Cameroon, or the country if they lived abroad.
<div class="i1">Where did ___ live before moving to the current, typical place of residence?

- Mark the name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the answer is Yes, 2 situations may present themselves
<div class="i1">a) The former place of residence was in Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the name of the quarter or district corresponding to the former place of residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Was the town in which you lived in this quarter or in this district the main authority of the quarter or district or of a village?
b) The former place of residence was outside of Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the full name of the country of former residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. The town that you lived in, in this country, was it in an urban location (city) or a rural one (village)?</div>
[Examples omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Mbalmayo or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
[Example C omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Sa'a or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's previous arrondissement or country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ _
<div class="i1">See code list
</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Cameroon
402	Egypt
403	Libya
404	Morocco
407	Benin
408	Burkina Faso
410	Ivory Coast
412	Ghana
413	Guinea
415	Liberia
416	Mali
418	Niger
419	Nigeria
420	Senegal
422	Togo
434	Rwanda
440	Angola
442	Congo
443	Democratic Republic of Congo
444	Gabon
445	Equatorial Guinea
446	Central African Republic
448	Chad
449	South Africa
450	Botswana
499	Other Africa
501	Canada
502	USA
599	Other Americas

602	Saudi Arabia
609	China
611	North Korea
615	India
626	Lebanon
644	East Timor
699	Other Asia
702	Germany
704	England
708	Belgium
715	Spain
718	France
720	Greece
725	Italy
735	Netherlands
739	Russia
745	Switzerland
799	Other Europe
899	Oceania
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
The former place of residence is the quarter or the district where the surveyed person lived (for at least 6 months) right before moving to the place of residence during the surveying of Cameroon, or the country if they lived abroad.
<div class="i1">Where did ___ live before moving to the current, typical place of residence?

- Mark the name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the answer is Yes, 2 situations may present themselves
<div class="i1">a) The former place of residence was in Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the name of the quarter or district corresponding to the former place of residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Was the town in which you lived in this quarter or in this district the main authority of the quarter or district or of a village?
b) The former place of residence was outside of Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the full name of the country of former residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. The town that you lived in, in this country, was it in an urban location (city) or a rural one (village)?</div>
[Examples omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Mbalmayo or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
[Example C omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Sa'a or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's previous country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PREVDEPT: Department of previous residence**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____ _
<div class="i1">See code list
</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Djerem
02	Faro et Deo
03	Mayo Banyo
04	Mbere
05	Vina
06	Haute Sanaga
07	Lekié
08	Mbam et Inoubou
09	Mbam et Kim
10	Mefou et Afamba
11	Mefou et Akono
12	Mfoundi
13	Nyong et Kelle
14	Nyong et Mfoumou
15	Nyong et So'o
16	Boumba et Ngoko
17	Haut Nyong
18	Kadey
19	Lom et Djerem

20	Diamare
21	Logone et Chari
22	Mayo Danay
23	Mayo Kani
24	Mayo Sava
25	Mayo Tsanaga
26	Moungo
27	Nkam
28	Sanaga Maritime
29	Wouri
30	Benoue
31	Faro
32	Mayo Louti
33	Mayo Rey
34	Boyo
35	Bui
36	Donga Mantung
37	Menchum
38	Mezam
39	Momo
40	Ngo Ketungja
41	Bamboutos
42	Haut Nkam
43	Hauts Plateaux
44	Koung Khi
45	Menoua
46	Mifi
47	Nde
48	Noun
49	Dja et Lobo
50	Mvilla
51	Océan
52	Vallée du Ntem
53	Fako
54	Koupe et Manengouba
55	"
56	Lebialem
57	Meme
58	Ndian

97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
The former place of residence is the quarter or the district where the surveyed person lived (for at least 6 months) right before moving to the place of residence during the surveying of Cameroon, or the country if they lived abroad.
<div class="i1">Where did ___ live before moving to the current, typical place of residence?

- Mark the name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the answer is Yes, 2 situations may present themselves
<div class="i1">a) The former place of residence was in Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the name of the quarter or district corresponding to the former place of residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Was the town in which you lived in this quarter or in this district the main authority of the quarter or district or of a village?
b) The former place of residence was outside of Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the full name of the country of former residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. The town that you lived in, in this country, was it in an urban location (city) or a rural one (village)?</div>
[Examples omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Mbalmayo or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
[Example C omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Sa'a or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's previous department of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PREVPROV: Province of previous residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ___ _
<div class="i1">See code list
>[] Urban
>[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Adamoua
02	Centre
03	Est
04	Extrême Nord
05	Littoral
06	Nord
07	Nord Ouest
08	Ouest
09	Sud
10	Sud Ouest
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
The former place of residence is the quarter or the district where the surveyed person lived (for at least 6 months) right before moving to the place of residence during the surveying of Cameroon, or the country if they lived abroad.
<div class="i1">Where did ___ live before moving to the current, typical place of residence?

- Mark the name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the answer is Yes, 2 situations may present themselves
<div class="i1">a) The former place of residence was in Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the name of the quarter or district corresponding to the former place of residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Was the town in which you lived in this quarter or in this district the main authority of the quarter or district or of a village?
b) The former place of residence was outside of Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the full name of the country of former residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. The town that you lived in, in this country, was it in an urban location (city) or a rural one (village)?</div>
[Examples omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Mbalmayo or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
[Example C omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Sa'a or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's previous province of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PREVURB: Urban-rural status of previous residence**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
Where was [person] living before settling in the current place of residence (usual place)? ____
<div class="i1">See code list
</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A481 CM05A482 CM05A523 CM05A526 CM05A527">12. Former place of residence
The former place of residence is the quarter or the district where the surveyed person lived (for at least 6 months) right before moving to the place of residence during the surveying of Cameroon, or the country if they lived abroad.
<div class="i1">Where did ____ live before moving to the current, typical place of residence?

- Mark the name (quarter/district or foreign country) on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the answer is Yes, 2 situations may present themselves
<div class="i1">a) The former place of residence was in Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the name of the quarter or district corresponding to the former place of residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Was the town in which you lived in this quarter or in this district the main authority of the quarter or district or of a village?
b) The former place of residence was outside of Cameroon,</div>
<div class="i2">-Mark the full name of the country of former residence on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

Then ask the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. The town that you lived in, in this country, was it in an urban location (city) or a rural one (village)?</div>
[Examples omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Mbalmayo or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
[Example C omitted]

Then ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. Did you live in Sa'a or a village in this quarter or in this district?
-Mark in the space provided the code for the former place of residence (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's urban or rural previous place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PROV5YR: Province of residence in 2000

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. What was each person's main place of residence in 2000? ____
<div class="i1">See code list
[] Urban
[] Rural</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Adamoua
02	Centre
03	Est
04	Extrême Nord
05	Littoral
06	Nord
07	Nord Ouest
08	Ouest
09	Sud
10	Sud Ouest
96	Unknown province
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 and after should only be asked to present and absent household residents.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A479 CM05A480 CM05A522 CM05A524 CM05A525">11. Place of residence in 2000
The variable for the place of residence in 2000 is for all people born before January 1 2000. Ask all these people the following questions:
<div class="i1">What was your main place of residence in 2000?</div>

If the main place of residence was Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark the quarter or the district on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

If the main location of residence is outside of Cameroon,
<div class="i1">-Mark the country on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.
-Then ask them if the location was a city or a village
-Mark in the proper space the place of residence code in 2000 (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of a person's residence in 1998 or 2000.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_RES DUR: Number of years in current place of residence

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A483">13. Length of time spent at usual place of residence
For how many years has each person been living in this subdivision? __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A483">13. Length of stay
This is the amount of time in years passed (whole number of years passed) since the person moved to the quarter or district where they currently live.
<div class="i1">Q. How many years have you lived/has _____ lived in this quarter/district/country?</div>

If a person is a resident, that means they are a long term resident in the quarter/district you are surveying.

a) If the quarter or the district of birth is the same as the current location of residence and as the former location of residence, then the person in question has never moved, they live in the current quarter/district since birth.
<div class="i1">-Mark "since birth" on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>
If the length of the residence is less than one year,
<div class="i1">-Mark '00' in the reserved space while respecting the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

For people who have had a length of residence of less than 98 years,
<div class="i1">-Mark the length of residence in the reserved space</div>
For people who have a length of stay over to or equal to 98 years,
<div class="i1">-Mark 98 in the reserved spaces</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years spent in a person's usual place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHRONIC: Chronic disease

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A486 CM05A487">16. Chronic disease, handicap
Has the person any chronic disease? __
Does the person have any predominant handicap? ___
<div class="i1">See code list</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No chronic disease
01	Diabetes
02	Hypertension
03	Diabetes and Hypertension
04	Cancer
05	Cancer with other combinations of Hypertension and Diabetes
08	Asthma
10	Asthma and Hypertension
11	Asthma, Diabetes and Hypertention
12	Asthma and Cancer
15	Asthma and other disease, n.e.c.
16	Tuberculosis
20	Tuberculosis and Cancer
21	Tuberculosis, Cancer and Diabetes
22	Tuberculosis, Cancer and Hypertension
30	Tuberculosis, Asthma, Cancer and Hypertension
31	Tuberculosis with other diseases or disease combinations, n.e.c.
32	Sickle cell
40	Sickle cell and Asthma
41	Sickle cell, Asthma and Diabetes
44	Sickle cell, Asthma and Cancer
48	Sickle cell and Tuberculosis
50	Sickle cell, Tuberculosis and Hypertension
60	Sickle cell, Tuberculosis, Asthma and Cancer
63	Sickle cell and other diseases or disease combinations, n.e.c.
64	Epilepsy
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CM05A486 CM05A487">16. Chronic illness/dominant handicap
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A487">a- Chronic illness
A chronic illness is all illnesses that evolve slowly, are prolonged and remain for a long time. The chronic illnesses which are objects of study in the framework of the 3rd GRPH are:

<div class="i1">Basic Terms Code
No chronic illness 00
Diabetes 01
Hypertension 02
Cancer 03
Asthma 04
Tuberculosis 05
Sickle cell anemia 06
Epilepsy 07</div>

To get the response related to the chronic illness, ask the surveyed person the 7 following questions:

<div class="i1">Q1. Are you/is ___ suffering from diabetes?
Q2. Are you/is ___ suffering from hypertension?
Q3. Are you/is ___ suffering from cancer?
Q4. Are you/is ___ suffering from asthma?
Q5. Are you/is ___ suffering from tuberculosis?
Q6. Are you/is ___ suffering from sickle cell anemia?
Q7. Are you/is ___ suffering from epilepsy?</div>

If the answer is Yes to any of these questions,
<div class="i1">-Mark the code/s for the chronic illness/es on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of

the surveyed person.</div>

If at the end of the series of seven questions, the answers are No,
<div class="i1">-Mark '00' on the on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person, meaning that the person doesn't have any of these illnesses.
-Mark a vertical line to note the difference between these answers and the handicap variable.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person has a type of chronic disease.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CM05A486 CM05A487">16. Chronic disease, handicap
Has the person any chronic disease? __
Does the person have any predominant handicap? __
<div class="i1">See code list</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No handicap
01	Deaf
02	Mute
03	Deaf and mute
04	Blind
05	Blind and deaf
06	Blind and mute
07	Leper
08	Upper limb disability
09	Lower limb disability
10	Mental deficiency

11	Albino
12	Other handicap
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A486 CM05A487">16. Chronic illness/dominant handicap
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A486">b- Handicap
A handicap is the disadvantage that a person endures due to a disability or an infirmity which prevents him from fulfilling completely or partially a task that could normally be done by a person similar to him in age, sex, and different cultural factors.

One is considered handicapped if they need the assistance of specific equipment. As such, a handicapped person is one does not have complete physical or mental autonomy.

Here is a list of basic handicaps that the 3rd RGPH has retained:

<div class="i1">Basic terms Code
No handicap 00
Deaf 01
Mute 02
Blind 04
Leptous 08
Upper limbs disabled 16
Lower limbs disabled 32
Mental illness 64
Albino 128
Other handicap 256</div>

<div class="i1">-Ask the following question:
Q. Does the surveyed person have a/any handicap/s?</div>
NB: If the handicap is clearly visible, mark it and go on to the following question.
<div class="i1">-Mark after the vertical line the handicap code or codes, on the dotted line corresponding to the order number of the surveyed person.</div>
</sva r>
[Examples omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability a person may have.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_LANGUAGE: Literacy in national languages

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A490">19. National literacy languages
In which national language can the interviewee read and write best? _ _
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No national language

01	Akoose
02	Arabe
03	Bafaw-Balong
04	Bafia
05	Bafut
06	Baka
07	Bakossi
08	Bakweri
09	Bali
10	Bamoun
11	Bana
12	Bangolan
13	Bassaa
14	Beti
15	Buduma
16	Bulu
18	Daba
19	Denya
20	Dii
21	Doyayo
22	Duala
23	Ejagham
24	Eton
25	Ewondo
26	South Fali
27	Fefe
28	Ffulde
29	Gbaya (north east)
30	Gbaya (south west)
31	Ghomala
32	South giziga
33	Gude
34	Gyele (Bagvele)
35	Haoussa
37	Kako
38	Karang (East Mbum)
40	Kenyang
42	Kom
43	Koozime

44	Kuo
45	Lamnso
46	Limum
48	Mafa
49	Makaa
50	Mambila
51	Masana
53	Mbembe Tigon
54	Mbo
55	Medumba
59	Meta
60	Mofo Gudur (south mofu)
62	Mundani
63	Musgum
64	Ngiemboon
65	Nguemba
67	Noone
68	Ntoumou
69	Nugunu
70	Oku
72	Tikar
73	Tunen
74	Tupuri
76	Vute
77	Wandala
80	Yamba
81	Yambeta
82	Yemba
83	Mundang
84	Mbum
97	Other languages, suppressed for confidentiality
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A490">19. National languages (literacy)
The question related to this variable is only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Literacy is an individual's aptitude for reading and writing, and the ability to understand a text in relation to facts of everyday life, in any language (national language, foreign language).

In the Questionnaire, we've written national languages in the plural; however, for the standard order questions, this question only relates to literacy of the main national language. Also, there is only one answer possible for each eligible individual.
<div class="i1">-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read and write in the any national language.</div>
If the answer is Yes, ask him the following question:
<div class="i1">Q. In what main national language does the surveyed person know how to best read and write?

-Mark the name of the main language

declared on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

If the answer is No,
<div class="i1">-Mark "no" on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person.</div>

The national languages of Cameroon retained in 3rd RGPH are:

[Languages omitted, except the last two codes below]

83=Other
00=None
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's literacy in national languages.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type 1 0.8%, type 2 trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_MORTFA: Father still alive

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CM05A488 CM05A423">17. Survival of the father
Is the father still alive?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="CM05A488 CM05A423">17. Survival of father
This is a matter of knowing if the father of the surveyed person is still alive or is deceased.
<div class="i1">Q. If your father/ _____'s father still alive?
-Mark in the proper space the code corresponding to the answer provided (1 = Yes, 2 = No, 3 = Don't know)</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person's father is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_MORTMO: Mother still alive

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A489 CM05A424">18. Survival of the mother
Is the mother still alive?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A489 CM05A424">18. Survival of mother
This is a matter of knowing if the mother of the surveyed person is still alive or is deceased.
<div class="i1">Q. Is your mother/ _____'s mother still alive?
-Mark in the proper space the code corresponding to the answer provided (1 = Yes, 2 = No, 3 = Don't know)</div>
</sva>

<sva v="CM05A423 CM05A424">N.B. This is regarding biological parents.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person's mother is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_READENG: Can read English**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A426 CM05A427 CM05A428 CM05A429 CM05A430 CM05A431">20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493"><div class="i1">English</div>
<div class="i2">[] Read
[] Write
[] Speak</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493 CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493">For English:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can read in English.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+[discrepancies: type I 0.9% type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_READFRN: Read French**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A426 CM05A427 CM05A428 CM05A429 CM05A430 CM05A431">20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496"><div class="i1">French</div>
<div class="i2">[] Read
[] Write
[] Speak</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493 CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493">For English:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva>

<sva a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can read French.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.9% type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_RELIGION: Religion**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A485">15. Religious denomination
What is each person's religious denomination?
<div class="i1">[] Catholic
[] Protestant
[] Other Christians
[] Muslim
[] Atheist
[] Other religion
[] Without religion</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Catholic
2	Orthodox
3	Protestant
4	Other Christian
5	Muslim
6	Animist
7	Other religion
8	Free thinker
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A485">15. Religion
<div class="i1">Q. What is your religion?/ What is ___'s religion?</div>

Religion is a set of beliefs and practices which govern the relationship between a person and a divinity or in a general way, the sacred. There are conventional religions and traditional religions. The codes of the terms of the religion variable for the 3rd RGPH are:

1. Catholic: this category groups together the Roman Catholic Church
2. Orthodox: these are member of the Orthodox Church
3. Protestant: This term includes the Cameroonian Presbyterian Church (EPC), the Union of Baptist Churches of Cameroon (UEBC), the Lutheran Church, the Methodist Church, the Evangelical Church of Cameroon (EEC), the African Presbyterian Church (EPA), the 7th Day Adventist Church, the Cameroonian Orthodox Presbyterian Church, (EPCO), the Native Baptist Convention (NBC)
4. Other Christian: This term groups all other Christian religions such as Pentecostals, the True Church of Christ, the Messianic Evangelic Church of Cameroon (EMEC), the Apostolic Church, The Mission of the Full Gospel, the Living World Fellowship, The Bethel Mission, Jehovah's Witnesses, and all other Christian churches not classified elsewhere.
5. Muslim:

this category groups together all those who profess to the Islamic religion, all types mixed together.

6. Animist: this category groups together all followers of animism (a belief that attributes a soul to all animals, all phenomenon, and all natural objects)

7. Other religion

8. Free thinker: this category groups together all those who do not claim any religion and who have their own way of thinking on this subject.

-Mark in the reserved space the religion code of the person surveyed.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_SPKENG: Speak English

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?

English
Read
Write
Speak

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.
Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.

For English:
Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)

/>-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</svar>

<svar a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can speak English.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_WRITEENG: Write English

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CM05A426 CM05A427 CM05A428 CM05A429 CM05A430 CM05A431">20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493"><div class="i1">English</div>
<div class="i2">[] Read
[] Write
[] Speak</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493 CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493">For English:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva>

<sva a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can write in English.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.9% type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A505">29. In the main job held last week, was the person...?
<div class="i1">[Question 29 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]</div>
<div class="i1">[] A permanent wage (salary earner)
[] A temporary wage (salary earner)
[] An employer
[] An independent, self-employed worker
[] A family helper
[] A wage-earning apprentice
[] A non-wage-earning apprentice</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent salary earner
2	Temporary salary earner
3	Employer

4	Independent or self-employed worker
5	Family helper
6	Wage-earning apprentice
7	Non-wage-earning apprentice
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A505">29. Employment status
The status of employment, which is related to the worker's situation related to his colleagues (if he has any) in the company, is a way of categorizing the engaged active population.

The codes of the terms of employment status are:
1- Permanent salaried: This is a person who works for a public or private employer and who receives regular compensation in kind or in cash.
2-Temporary salaried: This is a person who works intermittently for a public or private employers and who receives compensation in cash or in kind.
3-An employer is a person who has his own economic enterprise and who a salaried labor force
4-Independent-This is a person who works for himself and doesn't use any salaried labor force. He can use several uncompensated family helpers or apprentices
5-Family helper- This is a person who works in a family business without compensation
6-Compensated apprentice-This is a person who is learning a trade and who recipes compensation in cash or in kind.
7-Uncompensated apprentice-This is a person who is learning a trade and who does not receive any type of compensation

<div class="i1">Q29: What is/was the employment status of _____ in his job/his last job?
-Mark in the proper space the code for the employment status of the surveyed person.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's worker class.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household who are working or have worked in the past [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EDSECT: Educational sector

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A436 CM05A497 CM05A498 CM05A499 CM05A500 CM05A501 CM05A502">Persons over 3 years of age
 [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A500">24. Sector of educational institution
What sector of educational institution is the person attending?
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older who reported currently attending a school.]
[] 1 - Public
[] 2 - Denominational
[] 3 - Non-denominational</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private denominational
3	Private non-denominational
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A500">24. Education sector (Type of education)
In Cameroon, there are three sectors of education:
<div class="i1">1- The public sector comprises of the establishments belonging to the State and under the authority if the State;
2- The religious private sector comprises of establishments belonging to religious organizations
3- The secular private sector comprises establishments belonging to individuals</div>

Q. What education sector did you/did ____ attend?
<div class="i1">-Mark in the designated space the code of the education sector of the surveyed person in the space reserved (1 = public, 2 = religious private, 3 = secular private)</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education sector that a person attended.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons age 3+ currently attend or ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0 .8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A504">28. Employment status
During the last 7 days preceding the census, what was this person's activity? _ _
<div class="i1">[Question 28 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
If code greater than 02, go to question 34.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Working
02	Not working, but worked in past
03	Looking for first job
04	Housewife
05	Student
06	Pensioner
07	Retired
08	Elderly
09	Disabled
10	Inactive
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A504">28. Activity
This variable allows you to learn if a person worked over the course of the 7 days before your first visit to the household. In other words, the week of reference is determined by the date of your first visit in the household. This means that you count 7 days back starting with the day of your first visit; and these are the 7 days that correspond to the reference week (1 week in this specific case equals 7 days).

[Example omitted]

Q. What was your activity/what was the activity of ____ over the last 7 days.

The terms of this variable are:
01 = At work: This is the situation of a person who worked at a job over the last 7 days before your first visit to the household, whether the work was compensated or not. You must note that all the people on vacation are part of this group.
[Examples omitted]
02 = Unemployed, having already worked: This is the situation of a person who has already worked at least once but did not have a job over the course of the last 7 days and who is looking for a job
03 = Looking for work for the first time: This is a situation where the person who never had a job is looking for their first job
04 = Housewife: These are all people who are exclusively looking after the household and household work, without getting a salary and without looking for work
05 = Student: These are people who regularly go to an educational establishment and who are not engaged in economic activity
06 = Person of independent means: These are people who do not work and who live exclusively off of revenue from their property of their capital.
07 = Retiree: This is an individual who no longer works and who has a retiree's pension
08 = Old person: This is an aging person who doesn't have independent means and isn't a retiree, who does not work and who is no longer looking for work and who lives off of financial assistance and the finances of a relative
09 = Handicapped: This is a person cannot work because of his handicap
10 = Idle: This is a person without work, capable of work, but not looking for a job

The codes of the terms of this variable are:
01 = worked
02 = didn't work, is looking for a job but already worked in his life
03 = didn't work, looking for a job, never worked before
04 = didn't work, housewife who is not looking for a job
05 = didn't work, student (not looking for work)
06 = didn't work, person of independent means not looking for work
07 = didn't work, retiree not looking for work
08 = didn't work, can't work or can't work anymore because of age, old person
09 = didn't work, can't work or can't work anymore because of his handicap or because of his illness, handicap
10 = didn't work, doesn't want to work and isn't looking for work

Following the order number:
<div class="i1">-Legibly write on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order number of the surveyed person the situation of activity
-Mark the corresponding code in the reserved space</div>

N.B. If the code is above

02, go to Q34.
If the code of the answer to question 28 (Activity) is equal to 01 (at work) or 02 (doesn't work, is looking for work and has already worked), first ask Q30 (work) then Q29 (Employment status), then Q31 (type of employment), Q32 (employment sector) and Q33 (Branch of business).
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EMPTYTYPE: Type of employment

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A507">31. Type of employment _
<div class="i1">[Question 31 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Liberal employment
2	Employment with written contract for indeterminate duration
3	Employment with written contract for a specified period of time
4	Entry-level job, testing
5	Permanent job without contract
6	Temporary employment with verbal agreement
7	Seasonal worker (agricultural and livestock)
8	Occasional, unstable employment (informal sector)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A507">31. Type of employment
The variable "Type of Employment" is about the nature of the job or the trade practiced during the last 7 days preceding the survey agent's visit to the household. It is based off of the different types of employment on the job market while taking into account the effective legislation of Cameroon, and thus we can distinguish the modern contractual jobs, the freelance jobs, and the "atypical" jobs. The contractual types of jobs are those occupied by salaried people, in general in the modern sector. The freelance jobs are those held by intellectual or by established professionals. The atypical jobs are all those jobs that do not fit into either of the preceding categories. We could adopt for the "type of employment" variable the following different terms, defined as:

1 = Modern freelance job
2 = Job from a contract written for an undetermined amount of time
3 = Job from a contract written for a specific amount of time
4 = Entry level job, resulting from a trial contract
5 = Permanent job, resulting from no contract, oral or verbal (a manual position in the artisan, agricultural, breeder, etc. domain)
6 = Temporary job, resulting from a simple verbal agreement between two parties
7 = Seasonal job (agriculture or traditional breeder)
8 = Occasional job which is unstable (activity in an informal sector that doesn't require any type of qualifications or any significant commitment)

<div class="i1">-Ask the type of employment done by the surveyed person (you can orient the person by reading the terms below to him)
-Mark in the indicated space the code of the type of employment cited</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment type.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household who are working or have worked in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EVERSCHL: Ever attended school

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A436 CM05A497 CM05A498 CM05A499 CM05A500 CM05A501 CM05A502">Persons over 3 years of age
 [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A497">21. Has the person been to school?
<div class="i1">[Question 21 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</div>
<div class="i1">English</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">French</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English and French
2	French
3	English
4	Other system
5	Never attended
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A497">21. Previous school attendance
This question related to this variable is only for people aged 3 years and older.

School attendance refers to attendance in a public or private (secular or religious) educational establishment, to be a regular student at any level and during a specifically determined period of time.
<div class="i1">-First ask the surveyed person if they have already been to school:</div>
Q. Have you/has _____ already been to school?
If the answer is yes,
<div class="i1">-Ask in what system and mark the code corresponding to the answer provided.</div>

Codes for the terms of this variable are as follows:
<div class="i1">1-French and English
2-French
3-English
4-Other system
5-Never been to school</div>

If the answer to this question is No,
<div class="i1">-Mark code '5' and go to Q 27</div>
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates if a person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.3%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A506">30. Occupation
What is the person's main status in the work being done? __ _
<div class="i1">[Question 30 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces
012	Gendarmery (military force charged with police duties)
013	Police
014	Armed forces n.e.c.
111	Members of the executive and legislative bodies
112	Senior executives of public administration
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Executives of public and semi-public
115	Heads of mission diplomatic and international organizations
117	Officers and directors of organizations of employers or workers
119	Other members of the executive and legislative bodies, and senior government n.e.c
121	Ceos and directors of companies and private corporations modern
122	Senior management, production and operations enterprises and companies in the modern sector
123	Senior management companies and corporations in the modern sector
131	Managers of small and medium enterprise (sme pmi)
139	Other leaders and managers n.e.c
211	Physicists, geologists, meteorologists, astronomers, and similar geophysicists
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and assimilated
213	Techies engineer, engineer cyberneticians engineer telecommunications engineer and assimilated
214	Engineer, architects, planners, surveyors and assimilated
215	Civil engineers, engineer of public works, civil engineer pavement, cartographers engineer, engineer surveyors, engineers surveyors
216	Electrical engineers, electronics engineers, electricians engineers
217	Agronomist, agriculture engineer, engineer of rural engineering, engineer and engineer zootechnician assimilated
218	Engineer air navigation drivers aircraft commanders and assimilated
219	Engineer n.e.c
221	Biologist, zoologist, botanist, agronomist, bacteriologist, pharmacologist
222	Physicians, dentists, pharmacists, veterinarians.
223	Senior nurses and midwives
229	Other medical scientists and life sciences
231	College, university and higher education institutions
232	Professor of secondary education
233	Teacher of primary and pre-primary
234	Teachers specialized in the education of disabled
239	Other teaching professionals

241	Administrative and commercial enterprises specialists
242	Legal professionals (lawyers, magistrates and the like)
243	Archivists, librarians, documentalists
244	Social science (economist, sociologist, anthropologist, demographer, philosopher, psychologist, historian, linguist, translator, interpreter, specialist in political science, social work specialists)
245	Writers and creative artists (author, journalist, editors and other specialists information processing, composer, singers, choreographers, sculptor, painters and assimilated)
246	Clergy
249	Other professionals intellectual and scientific
311	Techniques of physical and engineering science
312	Console operators and other operators of computer hardware technicians
313	Optical and electronic equipment
314	Technicians means of sea and air transport
315	Inspector of buildings, safety, hygiene and quality
316	Intermediate professions and related statistical work
319	Other associate professionals physical and technical
321	Technicians and related life sciences and health
322	Intermediate occupations of modern medicine (except nursing) classified 223
323	Nursing and midwifery (intermediate level)
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and healers
329	Other associate professionals life science and health
331	Intermediate occupations in primary education
332	Professionals pre-primary education
333	Professions intermediate education for the disabled
339	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Associate professionals finance and sales
342	Agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Intermediate occupations of government customs and taxes, and similar
345	Inspectors of police and detectives
346	Intermediate professions of social work
347	Associate professionals artistic, entertainment and sports
348	Religious associate
349	Other associate professionals n.e.c.
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating
412	Employees of accounting and financial services
413	Employees procurement, scheduling and transport
414	Library, mail service and similar
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks

422	Employees receiving and customer information
429	Other employees receiving, cashiers, tellers nec
511	Travel attendants and related
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services
513	Personal care and related
514	Other personal services to individuals (hairdressers, specialist beauty treatments and related workers, company staff and valets, agents undertakers and embalmers)
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Personal protective services and security
517	Staff cyber café and call box and related workers
519	Other personal services workers nec
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Sellers miscellaneous items (textiles, footwear, clothing, hardware and household products stall and market
524	Bayam sellam
525	Sellers live animals and poultry products (eggs)
526	Sellers food from agricultural stall and market
527	Sellers food animal stall and market
528	Seller's stall or market food
529	Other n.e.c salespersons and demonstrators
611	Farmers and skilled workers of crops for market
612	Breeders and skilled workers for livestock markets and similar
613	Farmers and skilled workers polyculture and animal producers
614	Occupations forestage, palm wine tapper you raffia and similar workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
619	Other farmers and workers skilled agricultural and fishery markets for
621	Farmers and skilled workers polyculture and animal producers
629	Other farmers and workers in agriculture and subsistence fishing
711	Miners, shotfirers and stonemasons
712	Construction workers (shell) and similar
713	Construction workers (finishes) and similar
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related
719	Other craft and related trades workers mining and construction
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, ironworkers and similar
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Mechanics and fitters electrical and electronic equipment
729	Other craft and related trades workers metallurgy, mechanical engineering and related n.e.c
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials

732	Potters, glass-makers and related
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Trades workers printing and related
739	Other craft and related workers in the precision engineering, crafts, printing and related
741	Trades workers food and allied
742	Artisans and workers woodworking, cabinet and similar
743	Artisans and trades workers textile and skillfully treated and
744	Trades workers work skins and leather shoe
749	Other craft and related trades workers n.e.c craft
814	Plant operators woodworking and papermaking
816	Plant operators and related energy
823	Drivers machines for manufacturing rubber products and plastic materials
824	Machine operators wood
825	Drivers printing machines, binding machines and paper machines
827	Machine operators for the manufacture of food and related products
829	Other machine operators and assembly workers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related
832	Drivers of motor vehicles including taxi drivers and bus
833	Operators of mobile equipment and other agricultural mobile machinery
834	Deckhands and similar
835	Motorbike taxi drivers
836	Driver of motor skiff or paddle
839	Other vehicle drivers and heavy equipment lifting and maneuvering
899	Other operators not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related
912	Shoe cleaning and other workers
913	Aids and other household helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Personnel service building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers, chargers in bus stations and allied workers
916	Garbage collectors and related laborers
919	Other unskilled services and sales
921	Labourers in agriculture, fishery and related
929	Other operations of the agriculture, fisheries and allied
931	Labourers in mining, construction and public works
932	Manufacturing laborers
933	Transport laborers and freight handlers
939	Other labourers in mining, construction and public works, manufacturing and transport nec
990	Other occupation, response suppressed
998	Professional activities not adequately defined or unclassifiable

999 NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A506">30. Employment
Employment is the regular activity done by the surveyed person over the course of the last 7 days preceding the survey agent's visit to the household.

Q30. For those who worked during the reference week: What job did ____ do? For those without employment already having worked: What was ____'s last job?

Following the registration order:
<div class="i1">Legibly write the employment declared on the dotted line corresponding to the registration order of the surveyed person.</div>
NB. Clearly mark the nature of the job that the person did during the reference week or that the person did before ending up unemployed.

[Examples omitted]
NB. Avoid vague responses like:
<div class="i1">-Farmer for all those who farm
-Engineer for all engineers
-Government employee for all those employed by the government or the State</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household who are working or have worked in the past [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_PROFESN: Profession

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A503">27. Profession
What is your profession? __ _
<div class="i1">[Question 27 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]</div>
<div class="i1">See code list</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces

012	Gendarmery (military force charged with police duties)
013	Police
014	Armed forces n.e.c
111	Members of the executive and legislative bodies
112	Senior executives of public administration
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Executives of public and semi-public
115	Heads of mission diplomatic and international organizations
117	Officers and directors of organizations of employers or workers
119	Other members of the executive and legislative bodies, and senior government n.e.c
121	Ceos and directors of companies and private corporations modern
122	Senior management, production and operations enterprises and companies in the modern sector
123	Senior management companies and corporations in the modern sector
131	Managers of small and medium enterprise (SME PMI)
139	Other leaders and managers n.e.c
211	Physicists, geologists, meteorologists, astronomers, and similar geophysicists
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and assimilated
213	Techies engineer, engineer cyberneticians engineer telecommunications engineer and assimilated
214	Engineer, architects, planners, surveyors and assimilated
215	Civil engineers, engineer of public works, civil engineer pavement, cartographers engineer, engineer surveyors, engineers surveyors
216	Electrical engineers, electronics engineers, electricians engineers
217	Agronomist, agriculture engineer, engineer of rural engineering, engineer and engineer zootechnician assimilated
218	Engineer air navigation drivers aircraft commanders and assimilated
219	Engineer n.e.c
221	Biologist, zoologist, botanist, agronomist, bacteriologist, pharmacologist
222	Physicians, dentists, pharmacists, veterinarians
223	Senior nurses and midwives
229	Other medical scientists and life sciences
231	College, university and higher education institutions
232	Professor of secondary education
233	Teacher of primary and pre-primary
234	Teachers specialized in the education of disabled
239	Other teaching professionals
241	Administrative and commercial enterprises specialists
242	Legal professionals (lawyers, magistrates and the like)
243	Archivists, librarians, documentalists
244	Social science (economist, sociologist, anthropologist, demographer, philosopher, psychologist, historian, linguist, translator, interpreter, specialist in political science, social work specialists)

245	Writers and creative artists (author, journalist, editors and other specialists information processing, composer, singers, choreographers, sculptor, painters and assimilated)
246	Clergy
249	Other professionals intellectual and scientific
311	Techniques of physical and engineering science
312	Console operators and other operators of computer hardware technicians
313	Optical and electronic equipment
314	Technicians means of sea and air transport
315	Inspector of buildings, safety, hygiene and quality
316	Intermediate professions and related statistical work
317	Social science associate professionals
319	Other associate professionals physical and technical
321	Technicians and related life sciences and health
322	Intermediate occupations of modern medicine (except nursing) classified 223
323	Nursing and midwifery (intermediate level)
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and healers
329	Other associate professionals life science and health
331	Intermediate occupations in primary education
332	Professionals pre-primary education
333	Professions intermediate education for the disabled
339	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Associate professionals finance and sales
342	Agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Intermediate occupations of government customs and taxes, and similar
345	Inspectors of police and detectives
346	Intermediate professions of social work
347	Associate professionals artistic, entertainment and sports
348	Religious associate
349	Other associate professionals n.e.c.
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating
412	Employees of accounting and financial services
413	Employees procurement, scheduling and transport
414	Library, mail service and similar
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Employees receiving and customer information
429	Other employees receiving, cashiers, tellers n.e.c
511	Travel attendants and related

512	Housekeeping and restaurant services
513	Personal care and related
514	Other personal services to individuals (hairdressers, specialist beauty treatments and related workers, company staff and valets, agents undertakers and embalmers)
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Personal protective services and security
517	Staff cyber café and call box and related workers
519	Other personal services workers n.e.c
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Sellers miscellaneous items (textiles, footwear, clothing, hardware and household products stall and market
524	Bayam sellam
525	Sellers live animals and poultry products (eggs)
526	Sellers food from agricultural stall and market
527	Sellers food animal stall and market
528	Seller's stall or market food
529	Other n.e.c salespersons and demonstrators
611	Farmers and skilled workers of crops for market
612	Breeders and skilled workers for livestock markets and similar
613	Farmers and skilled workers polyculture and animal producers
614	Occupations forestage, palm wine tapper you raffia and similar workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
619	Other farmers and workers skilled agricultural and fishery markets for
621	Farmers and skilled workers polyculture and animal producers
629	Other farmers and workers in agriculture and subsistence fishing
711	Miners, shotfirers and stonemasons
712	Construction workers (shell) and similar
713	Construction workers (finishes) and similar
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related
719	Other craft and related trades workers mining and construction
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, ironworkers and similar
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Mechanics and fitters electrical and electronic equipment
729	Other craft and related trades workers metallurgy, mechanical engineering and related n.e.c
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Trades workers printing and related

739	Other craft and related workers in the precision engineering, crafts, printing and related
741	Trades workers food and allied
742	Artisans and workers woodworking, cabinet and similar
743	Artisans and trades workers textile and skillfully treated and
744	Trades workers work skins and leather shoe
749	Other craft and related trades workers n.e.c craft
814	Plant operators woodworking and papermaking
816	Plant operators and related energy
823	Drivers machines for manufacturing rubber products and plastic materials
824	Machine operators wood
825	Drivers printing machines, binding machines and paper machines
827	Machine operators for the manufacture of food and related products
829	Other machine operators and assembly workers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related
832	Drivers of motor vehicles including taxi drivers and bus
833	Operators of mobile equipment and other agricultural mobile machinery
834	Deckhands and similar
835	Motorbike taxi drivers
836	Driver of motor skiff or paddle
839	Other vehicle drivers and heavy equipment lifting and maneuvering
899	Other operators not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related
912	Shoe cleaning and other workers
913	Aids and other household helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Personnel service building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers, chargers in bus stations and allied workers
916	Garbage collectors and related laborers
919	Other unskilled services and sales
921	Labourers in agriculture, fishery and related
929	Other operations of the agriculture, fisheries and allied
931	Labourers in mining, construction and public works
932	Manufacturing laborers
933	Transport laborers and freight handlers
939	Other labourers in mining, construction and public works, manufacturing and transport n.e.c
990	Other profession, response suppressed
998	Professional activities not adequately defined or unclassifiable
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions

(Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM05A503">27. Profession
The profession is a job that can only be done by a person with the required knowledge, generally conferred through a diploma or a training certificate: the diploma designates the type of work accomplished by an individual at in a given position.
<div class="i1">Q. What type of work did you/did ____ learn to do?</div>

If someone says they have never learned a vocation:
<div class="i1">-Ask him what he knows how to do?
-Write legibly on the dotted line the declared profession</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's profession.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons aged 6+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II 36.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_SCHOOL: Present school attendance

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CM05A436 CM05A497 CM05A498 CM05A499 CM05A500 CM05A501 CM05A502">Persons over 3 years of age
 [Questions 21 through 26 were asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM05A498">22. Present school attendance
Is the person attending a school?
<div class="i1">[Question 22 was asked of persons 3 years of age and older.]</div>
<div class="i1">English</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">French</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>

If no, go to 25.
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English and French
2	French
3	English
4	Other system
5	Does not attend school

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A498">22. Current school attendance
Q. Do you/does ____ currently go to an educational establishment?
If the answer is Yes,
<div class="i1">-Ask about the system (French or English) and mark the code corresponding to the answer provided.</div>
Codes for the terms of this variable are as follows:
<div class="i1">1-French and English
2-French
3-English
4-Other system
5-Doesn't currently go to school</div>

N.B. Questions Q23 and Q24 are about people who have stopped going to school as well as those who are currently going to an educational establishment (Eliminate the filter that is on the Q22 level of the Standard Household Questionnaire). Questions Q23 to Q26 are about:
<div class="i1">a. the previous educational situation, the last position as a student, for people who have stopped currently going to an educational establishment.
b. the educational situation at the moment for people who are currently students</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Persons age 3+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_SPKFRN: Speak French

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A426 CM05A427 CM05A428 CM05A429 CM05A430 CM05A431">20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496"><div class="i1">French</div>
<div class="i2">[] Read
[] Write
[] Speak</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493 CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493">For English:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can speak French.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_WRITFRN: Write French

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A426 CM05A427 CM05A428 CM05A429 CM05A430 CM05A431">20. Official languages
Can each person read, write and speak one of the official languages?
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496"><div class="i1">French</div>
<div class="i2">[] Read
[] Write
[] Speak</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493 CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">20. Official languages
The questions related to this variable are only relevant for people 12 years and older.

Official languages are French and English. The question should be asked for each of the two languages. We are looking to find out if the person knows how to read, write, or speak at least one of the official languages.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A491 CM05A492 CM05A493">For English:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak English?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak English (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A494 CM05A495 CM05A496">For French:
<div class="i1">Q. Does the surveyed person know how to read, write, and speak French?
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to read French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to write in French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-Ask if the surveyed person knows how to speak French (1=Yes, 2=No)
-For each question asked, mark on the corresponding bubble the appropriate code.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person can write in French.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.9% type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511">34. How many live births has she ever had?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A516">34. Woman's name and number of live born children

Live births
Live births means all products of conception which, after expulsion or extraction from the mother's body, shows any sign of life, like crying, tears, breathing, heartbeat, motility, even if it only lived a few minutes after birth.
<div class="i1">-Write down the name of the each woman age 12 or older respecting the order number of the registration rank of the first page of the questionnaire.</div>

[Example omitted]

Q: Did ____ deliver a live baby?
If the answer is no:
<div class="i1">-Mark in the reserved space 00 for the male sex and 00 for the female sex in Q. 34 and Q35</div>
If the answer is yes:
<div class="i1">-Ask the number of male births and the number of female births;
-Mark the number of children of male sex and the number of children of female sex declared in the reserved space.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children borne alive to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Women aged 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBORNF: Number of female live births**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511">34. How many live births has she ever had?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A516">34. Woman's name and number of live born children

Live births
Live births means all products of conception which, after expulsion or extraction from the mother's body, shows any sign of life, like crying, tears, breathing, heartbeat, motility, even if it only lived a few minutes after birth.
<div class="i1">-Write down the name of the each woman age 12 or older respecting the order number of the registration rank of the first page of the questionnaire.</div>

[Example omitted]

Q: Did ____ deliver a live baby?
If the answer is no:
<div class="i1">-Mark in the reserved space 00 for the male sex and 00 for the female sex in Q. 34 and Q35</div>
If the answer is yes:
<div class="i1">-Ask the number of male births and the number of female births;
-Mark the number of children of male sex and the number of children of female sex declared in the reserved space.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births borne to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBORNM: Number of male live births

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511">34. How many live births has she ever had?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A516">34. Woman's name and number of live born children

Live births
Live births means all products of conception which, after expulsion or extraction from the mother's body, shows any sign of life, like crying, tears, breathing, heartbeat, motility, even if it only lived a few minutes after birth.
<div class="i1">-Write down the name of the each woman age 12 or older respecting the order number of the registration rank of the first page of the questionnaire.</div>

[Example omitted]

Q: Did ____ deliver a live baby?
If the answer is no:
<div class="i1">-Mark in the reserved space 00 for the male sex and 00 for the female sex in Q. 34 and Q35</div>
If the answer is yes:
<div class="i1">-Ask the number of male births and the number of female births;
-Mark the number of children of male sex and the number of children of female sex declared in the reserved space.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live male births borne to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBYRF: Female live births in last 12 months

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A514 CM05A515">36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A514 CM05A515 CM05A518">36. Number of live births in the last 12 months (by women age 12 and older)
This question has undergone serious changes, thus you should strictly adhere to the following new instructions on how to ask the questions and mark the responses provided.

<div class="i1">a) To start,</div>
<div class="i2">-Disregard the following mentions which are on the questionnaire in each of the 6 columns, these are:
Birth 1, Birth 2, Birth 3, etc.
Name of the child, etc.</div>

<div class="i1">b) Each of these 6 columns is now reserved for the collection of date related to the live births of a woman aged 12 years or older having occurred over the course of the last 12 months. As such, one column, questions Q34 and Q 35, are not recorded: Q34=Empty and Q35=Empty, if that means that each column is reserved to the recording of the data related to a man or to a young girl who is less than 12 years old: check the accuracy of this situation. If it is true, then leave Q36 also "Empty". If it's false, proceed to make the necessary corrections, then follow the following instructions since you are dealing with a woman who is 12 years or older.

c) The individual is a woman age 12 and older. Questions Q34 and Q35 are recorded. If Q34 if empty and Q35 if empty, that means that we recorded the data related to the number of live born children and the number of children still alive that a woman aged 12 and up has already had. Under these conditions, you must ask this woman Q36, the following question:
Q. Did you/did ____ have any live births over the period of time between November ____ 2005 and November ____ 2005?</div>

If: Q34=Q35=00, this woman never had live born children over the course of her life, consequently over the course of the last 12 months she didn't have any live births; nevertheless, ask her the same question in the formation that follows:
<div class="i1">-Do you confirm that you never had any live births over the course of the last 12 months?</div>

If the answer is Yes, then:
<div class="i1">-Mark "0" in each small space facing the "M" and "F" which symbolize the sex of the children who would be live born over the course of the last 12 months, in the column reserved for the recording of the date about this woman.</div>
If the answer is No, meaning that the woman claimed to have had one live birth over the course of the last 12 months, ask her this question:
<div class="i1">Q. Where is this child?</div>

If there is confirmation that the child was live born over the course of the last 12 months, then,
<div class="i1">-Ask her the sex of this child and mark "1" in one of the cells facing the "M" or "F" for the sex of the child.
-Remember that there is an inaccuracy regarding the answers obtained before Q34 and Q35; given the new data, make the necessary corrections.</div>

If: Q34 "M" > 00 and/or Q34 "F" > 00, this woman has already had live born children over the course of her life; as her the following question:
<div class="i1">-Among the "n" male children that you have had, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?</div>

If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "M", then
<div class="i1">-Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "M" in the column reserved for the recording of dad related to this woman;

-Among the "n" female children that you have, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?</div>

If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "F", then
<div class="i1">-Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "F" in the column reserved for the recording of data related to this woman.</div>

N.B: The children less than one year old recorded as member of the household and whose mothers do not live in the household (because of death or departure) will not be counted in the events of the last 12 months.

Example of a case of a single birth: [Example omitted]

Example of a case of a multiple birth: [Example omitted]
</sva></p>

<p>Filling out the Standard Household Questionnaire for the women in household 01 of structure 074

[Table omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births that a woman has had in the last twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBYRM: Male live births in last 12 months**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CM05A514 CM05A515">36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">_ _ Male
_ _ Female</div>
</svr></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="CM05A514 CM05A515 CM05A518">36. Number of live births in the last 12 months (by women age 12 and older)
This question has undergone serious changes, thus you should strictly adhere to the following new instructions on how to ask the questions and mark the responses provided.

<div class="i1">a) To start,</div>
<div class="i2">-Disregard the following mentions which are on the questionnaire in each of the 6 columns, these are:
Birth 1, Birth 2, Birth 3, etc.
Name of the child, etc.</div>

<div class="i1">b) Each of these 6 columns is now reserved for the collection of date related to the live births of a woman aged 12 years or older having occurred over the course of the last 12 months. As such, one column, questions Q34 and Q 35, are not recorded: Q34=Empty and Q35=Empty, if that means that each column is reserved to the recording of the data related to a man or to a young girl who is less than 12 years old: check the accuracy of this situation. If it is true, then leave Q36 also "Empty". If it's false, proceed to make the necessary corrections, then follow the following instructions since you are dealing with a woman who is 12 years or older.

c) The individual is a woman age 12 and older. Questions Q34 and Q35 are recorded. If Q34 if empty and Q35 if empty, that means that we recorded the data related to the number of live born children and the number of children still alive that a woman aged 12 and up has already had. Under these conditions, you must ask this woman Q36, the following question:
Q. Did you/did ___ have any live births over the period of time between November ___ 2005 and November ___ 2005?</div>

If: Q34=Q35=00, this woman never had live born children over the course of her life, consequently over the course of the last 12 months she didn't have any live births; nevertheless, ask her the same question in the formation that follows:
<div class="i1">-Do you confirm that you never had any live births over the course of the last 12 months?</div>

If the answer is Yes, then:
<div class="i1">-Mark "0" in each small space facing the "M" and "F" which symbolize the sex of the children who would be live born over the course of the last 12 months, in the column reserved for the recording of the date about this woman.</div>
If the answer is No, meaning that the woman claimed to have had one live birth over the course of the last 12 months, ask her this question:
<div class="i1">Q. Where is this child?</div>

If there is confirmation that the child was live born over the course of the last 12 months, then,
<div class="i1">-Ask her the sex of this child and mark "1" in one of the cells facing the "M" or "F" for the sex of the child.
-Remember that there is an inaccuracy regarding the answers obtained before Q34 and Q35; given the new data, make the necessary

corrections.

If: Q34 "M" > 00 and/or Q34 "F" > 00, this woman has already had live born children over the course of her life; as her the following question:
 -Among the "n" male children that you have had, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?
 If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "M", then
 -Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "M" in the column reserved for the recording of dad related to this woman;
 -Among the "n" female children that you have, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?
 If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "F", then
 -Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "F" in the column reserved for the recording of data related to this woman.
 N.B: The children less than one year old recorded as member of the household and whose mothers do not live in the household (because of death or departure) will not be counted in the events of the last 12 months.
 Example of a case of a single birth: [Example omitted]
 Example of a case of a multiple birth: [Example omitted]

Filling out the Standard Household Questionnaire for the women in household 01 of structure 074
 [Table omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births that a woman has had in the last twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHSURV: Children still living

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]

35. How many are still living?
 __ Male
 __ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A517">35. Survival of children or number of children still alive, by sex.
Q. "Of all these children, how many boys are still live? And how many girls are still alive?"
<div class="i1">-Mark the number given in the reserved space.</div>

N.B: The part of the Standard Household Questionnaire (QMO) "Live births in the last 12 months" becomes "Women age 12 or older".
The last 12 months are counted starting with the reference night, meaning beginning on the night before your visit to the household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children borne to a woman and still living.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Women aged 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHSURVF: Number of female children still living

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM05A512 CM05A513">35. How many are still living?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A517">35. Survival of children or number of children still alive, by sex.
Q. "Of all these children, how many boys are still live? And how many girls are still alive?"
<div class="i1">-Mark the number given in the reserved space.</div>

N.B: The part of the Standard Household Questionnaire (QMO) "Live births in the last 12 months" becomes "Women age 12 or older".
The last 12 months are counted starting with the reference night, meaning beginning on the night before your visit to the household.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children borne to a woman who are still living.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHSURVM: Number of male children still living**Data file:** CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A512 CM05A513">35. How many are still living?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A517">35. Survival of children or number of children still alive, by sex.
Q. "Of all these children, how many boys are still live? And how many girls are still alive?"
<div class="i1">-Mark the number given in the reserved space.</div>

N.B: The part of the Standard Household Questionnaire (QMO) "Live births in the last 12 months" becomes "Women age 12 or older".
The last 12 months are counted starting with the reference night, meaning beginning on the night before your visit to the household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children borne of a woman and still living.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Female household residents age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_EMPSECT: Sector of employment**Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A508">32. Sector of employment _
<div class="i1">[Question 32 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Modern
2	Informal artisanal production
3	Informal public works and buildings
4	Informal mechanics and repairs
5	Informal communication and transportation
6	Informal small business and product manufacturing
7	Informal food-selling and catering
8	Informal personal services
9	Traditional activities, such as agriculture, hunting, fishing and foraging

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A508">32. Employment sector
This is regarding the part of the economy where the job is performed, meaning formal or informal. In the formal sector, the management is characterized by the record keeping, having some type of taxpayers/ratepayers, etc employed. It groups together, aside from public administrations (public services), public and semipublic businesses, private businesses, jobs in international organizations, nongovernmental organizations (NGO), scholarly establishments?It is about employments in structured businesses.

The informal sector groups together activities lead by businesses and production units, individual or familial in nature in the artisanal, small business, manufacturing, or small service sectors.

[Example omitted]

NB. The informal sector does not include agriculture, breeding, fishing, hunting or harvesting. To collect the data on this variable, the following terms have been retained:

1 = Modern sector
2 = Informal sector of artisanal production
3 = Informal sector of public building and works
4 = Informal mechanical and repairs sector
5 = Informal sector of communication and transportation
6 = Informal sector of small businesses of manufactured products
7 = Informal sector of commodity food sales and catering
8 = Informal sector of personal services

/>9 = Traditional types of activities of agriculture, breeding, hunting, fishing, and forest

<div class="i1">-Ask the person to succinctly describe the nature of the work as well as the location of the business or the establishment where he works or worked
-Determine the employment sector based on this response obtained
-Mark in the space reserved the code of the employment sector</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's sector of employment.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household who are working or have worked in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_IND: Industry

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Economic activity for persons aged 6 years and above
[Questions 27 to 33 were asked of persons aged 6 years and older.]
</svar></p>
<p><svar a="all" v="CM05A509">33. Line of business
In what industry, business or service is the person working? _ _
<div class="i1">[Question 33 was asked of persons aged 6 years and older who reported working in the last 7 days, per Question 28.]
See code list</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Millet and sorghum
0101	Corn
0109	Cereals n.e.c. other than rice and wheat
0110	Cassava
0111	Yams
0112	Potatos
0113	Sweet potatoes
0114	Cocoyam or taro

455

0119	Starchy roots and tubers n.e.c.
0120	Peanut for local consumption
0122	Coconut
0123	Sesame seeds
0129	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits n.e.c.
0130	Citrus fruits (oranges, tangerines, lemons, grapefruits)
0131	Papaya
0133	Cola nuts
0134	Pineapple
0136	Temperate fruits (apples, pears, fresh fruit kernel, fresh berries etc.)
0139	Tropical fruits n.e.c. (guava, cashew, cashew nuts)
0140	Tomatos
0141	Leafy vegetables of local origin
0142	Leafy vegetables, stems, roots or fruitis
0143	Bulbs, onions, garlic, leeks
0144	Legumes and pulses (peas, beans, lenilles, voandzou)
0149	Vegetables, n.e.c.
0150	Plantain crops
0160	Peppers
0169	Other condiments
0199	Other crops for human consumption
0200	Cocoa
0201	Coffee
0202	Cotton
0203	Tobacco
0204	Sweet banana
0209	Other agricultural products for export
0210	Palm
0211	Latex rubber and harvesting
0212	Sugar cane
0213	Tea
0216	Rice paddy
0219	Other agricultural products for industry
0290	Ornamental plants or flowers (ornamental gardens, outdoor decoration)
0299	Other activities related to industrial agriculture (treatment of plants or contract spraying)
0300	Cattle breeding
0301	Sheep and goats breeding
0302	Porcine breeding
0303	Poultry farm

0304	Donkeys and horses breeding
0309	Animal breeding, n.e.c.
0310	Production of fresh milk
0312	Production of honey
0319	Production of other livestock products, n.e.c.
0320	Hunting and trapping
0390	Other livestock activities
0400	Sea fishing
0410	Lake and river fishing
0420	Pisciculture
0490	Activities related to fishing
0500	Operating cuts (extended for wood to be cut) and nursery
0501	Afforestation, reforestation and forest conservation
0503	Cutting and collecting firewood
0504	Non-timber products (vines, rattan, bark)
0509	Other wood-related activities n.e.c.
0610	Extraction of crude petroleum oils and bituminous minerals
0611	Extraction of natural gas
0613	Extraction of mineral oil
0630	Ore mining precious metals (platinum, gold, silver) and radioactive
0640	Extraction of building stone and gravel
0641	Sand extraction
0690	Mining and quarrying, n.e.c.
0730	Manufacturing cornmeal
0739	Manufacture of other flours, n.e.c.
0801	Chocolate manufacture
0830	Sugar industry
0850	Canning fruits and vegetables
0890	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. agricultural
0900	Manufacture of bread and cake
0902	Manufacture of donuts
0910	Manufacture of farinaceous products
0990	Manufacture of food products made from flour, n.e.c.
1000	Slaughterhouse
1010	Dairy Industry
1030	Production of vegetable oils and fats
1040	Manufacture of food products, n.e.c.
1050	Manufacture of products for animal feed
1100	Industrial beer production

1101	Manufacture of homemade beer
1110	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
1112	Manufacture of homemade soft drink
1130	Wine industry and unmalted alcoholic beverages
1140	Manufacture of cigarettes
1200	Preparation of vegetable textile fibers before spinning: sanding, retting, scutching, scouring, carding and carbonizing
1201	Throwing, spinning textile fibers
1203	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
1204	Manufacture of fabric, with the exception of clothing (linen and furnishings) (ISIC 3212)
1209	Manufacture of other textiles, n.e.c. (cushioning, stuffing and other)
1210	Hosiery
1211	Manufacture of wearing apparel except footwear
1300	Footwear manufacturing excluding rubber and plastic shoes
1310	Tannery and tawing
1311	Manufacture of leather except footwear and wearing apparel (bags, trunks, handbags, wallets, saddlery)
1400	Sawmill and other wood excluding plated
1410	Veneer, plywood, wood paneling and particle
1420	Manufacture of wooden emblems
1430	Basketry
1440	Manufacture of furniture and accessories, with the exception of those primarily of metal (furniture, cabinets, boxes, wooden beds, mattresses, box springs and pillows filled spring)
1509	Manufacture of articles of paper pulp, paper and paperboard n.c.e
1510	Printing, binding, and engraving
1511	Desktop publishing, Photogravure, Publishing (newspapers, books, maps, directories)
1512	Service activities related to printing (edition, photocopies, etc)
1600	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizer
1612	Manufacture of soap and detergents
1613	Manufacture of perfums, cosmetics and other toilet products
1619	Manufacture of chemical products n.c.e (wax, disinfectants, explosives, adhesives, glues, matches, candles and inks)
1620	Petroleum refineries
1700	Treatment of rubber latex (shredding, mixing, rolling, cutting and other operations that are not performed in plantations or forests)
1709	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products
1711	Manufacture of plastic packaging
1712	Manufacture of other household and plastic products (excluding shoes)
1800	Manufacture of cement
1840	Manufacture of terracotta construction materials
1850	Manufacture of concrete and stone products
1851	Gravel and lateritic crushing

1900	Manufacture and procesing aluminium
1910	Manufacture of basic aluminium (rolling, drawing, molding)
1920	Maufacture of basic iron and steel
2000	Manufacture of metallic furniture, kitchens, and carpentry
2001	Manufacture of iron and steel hardware (cutlery, armory, screws, nails)
2006	Metal construction
2009	Manufacture of other metallic devices
2022	Manufacture of electromechanical devices
2023	Manufacture of computers and other electronic devices
2090	Manufacture of other mechanical and electronic devices
2100	Building and reparation of ships
2130	Manufacture of motor vehicles
2140	Manufacture of cycles and motorcycles
2230	Manufacture of jewellery and bijouterie with precious metals
2240	Craftsmen: engravers, sculptors, potters
2290	Manufacturing n.c.e
2291	Manufacture of non plastic plates and utensils
2300	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
2310	Water collection and distribution
2320	Production of gas in cilinders
2400	Construction of dams
2401	Construction of ports and dredging
2410	Construction of roads, bridges, and airports
2420	Construction of railways
2430	Construction and installation of electric, telephonone and radio transmission lines
2440	Building construction in solid materials
2441	Building construction in semi-solid materials
2450	Construction painting
2451	Plumbing and other construction installation activities
2452	Installation of mirrors and windows
2453	Installation of metal or wood work
2460	Electrical installation activities
2470	Site preparation for agriculture
2481	Site preparation for construction
2500	Wood
2501	Coffee
2502	Cocoa
2503	Sweet plantains
2506	Oil and palm kernel

2509	Other products (peanuts, etc.)
2510	Sale of automotive fuel and lubricants
2511	Sale of motor vehicles, machinery and tyres
2513	Sale of construction materials and hardware
2514	Sale of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products
2515	Sale of food beverages and tobacco
2516	Sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles
2517	Sale of information and communications equipment
2518	Sale of books and stationary
2519	Trade n.e.c.
2520	Fresh food
2521	Meat (fresh or smoked)
2522	Fish (fresh or smoked)
2523	Livestock and poultry
2524	Crafts
2525	Wood work
2530	Sale of energy and lubricants
2531	Sale of motor vehicles, machinery and tyres
2532	Sale of machinery, raw materials and semi-finished products
2533	Sale of construction materials and hardware
2534	Sale of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products
2535	Sale of food beverages and tobacco
2536	Sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles
2537	Sale of information and communications equipment
2538	Sale of books and stationary
2539	Trade n.e.c.
2590	Sale of scrap
2591	Sales representatives
2600	Restaurants and other food service activities
2603	Street selling of food
2610	Hotels
2611	Hostels, motels
2612	Guest houses
2619	Other accommodation
2700	Transport via railways
2701	Urban passenger land transport (autobus, taxis and mototaxis)
2702	Suburban passenger land transport
2703	Freight transport by road
2704	Sea transport

2705	Inland and coastal transport
2706	Air transport
2707	Taxi
2708	Transport of funds
2709	Transport n.e.c.
2710	Travel agencies
2711	Forwarders and shipping agents
2712	Car and truck rentals
2713	Operation of airports
2714	Operation of ports
2719	Other transportation services n.e.c
2720	Warehousing and storage - Oil
2729	Warehousing and storage - Other products
2730	Telecommunications (INTELCAM, CAMTEL, ORANGE CAMEROUN, MTN CAMEROON...)
2731	Provision of access to networks (Internet, telephone, etc.)
2732	Telecommunications community service centers
2733	Public access telephones
2734	Television and telemonitoring
2735	Publishing of newspapers, journals, and periodicals
2736	Post and courier activities
2800	Banking
2801	Finance
2802	Microfinance and credit cooperatives
2803	Money transfer and foreign exchange
2809	Other financial activities
2810	Insurance and reinsurance
2811	Insurance related activities
2900	Real state (including property rentals)
2910	Legal activities
2911	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping
2912	Data processing
2913	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
2914	Advertising
2930	Protection and security services (Africa Security, DAK...)
2990	Other services for enterprises n.e.c
3000	Waste removal and disposal
3001	Sewage and septic tanks maintenance
3002	Extermination and disinfestation services
3013	Other education activities

3015	Other medical, dental, and human health activities
3029	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c
3030	Repair of footwear and leather goods
3031	Repair of household appliances and consumer electronics
3032	Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
3033	Repair of watches, clocks, and jewellery
3034	Repair and unlock cellphones, computers, and their accessories
3035	Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
3040	Cleaning of cars and motorcycles
3041	Funeral and related services
3042	Photographic and video services
3043	Video and cineclubs services
3044	Cable services
3045	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
3046	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile products
3047	Dyeing and screen printing
3049	Other personal and household services
3100	Administration of the State and the economic and social policies
3101	Activities of public prerogative (foreign affairs, defense activities)
3102	Regional and local governments
3109	Other public administration services n.c.e
3120	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
3130	Domestic services
3140	Religious institutions
2402	Construction of hydro-agricultural facilities
2592	Recycling of metal and non-metal waste and scrap
3016	Veterinary services
3017	Social work and charitable activities
3019	Activities of religious organizations
3022	Radio and television activities
3026	Sports and leisure centers
9998	Activities not adequately defined or unclassifiable
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CM05A503 CM05A504 CM05A505 CM05A506 CM05A507 CM05A508 CM05A509">Questions (Questions 27-33) related to the economic activity are only ask to people 6 years old and older
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A509">33. Business sector
The business sector corresponds to the establishment or the firm where the person worked for the 7 days before the visit from the surveying agent in the household. It is also about the people without work already having worked (code 02 of Q28), of the last business sector in which they worked.

Q. What does the enterprise in which you/ _____ work or worked?
<div class="i1">- Legibly write the business sector declared on the corresponding dotted line.
-For salaried individuals, clearly write the

name of the firm, company, the employer, or the service of the surveyed person.

[Examples omitted]

Attention: In certain situations, a domestic or house servant (cook, chauffeur, gardener, etc) can be in the service of a high level individual (Governors, Director of a semipublic or private company, President of the Administrative Counsel, Prefect, Sub prefect/District Head or all other high positions of the State) all while being paid by the employer or company which employees this high level individual. In this case, the person is not a household employee, but a salaried employee of that employer or of that company. For the category of this personnel, mark the name of the employer or the company.

[Examples omitted]

For salaried individuals of the public administration and of public administrative establishments, mark the name of the Minister or of the establishment for which the person worked.

[Example omitted]

For the Health and Social action sectors, do not mark the name of the health facility or the establishment. Instead, reference the following terms.

Example 4:

- Hospital activities for people working or having worked in a health facility (hospital, health center, etc)
- Medical or dental practice (dentist's office, doctor's office, etc)
- Activities of a traditional healer
- Activities of GIC Health for people working or having worked a communal health interest group
- Activities for human health not otherwise classified
- Veterinary activities for people working or having worked on animal health (veterinary pharmacies, veterinary clinics,?)
- Social action for people working or having worked in orphanages, community center for children or distressed individuals, boarding house (nursing home, etc)

NB. This is regarding the current businesses sector for the people who worked during the seven days before the survey agent's visit to the household, and the last business sector for people without work but who have already worked.

Do not mark vague descriptions like "Ets BABA". Insist to find out what the BABA establishment does specifically.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry of work.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Residents of the household who are working or have worked in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_AIDSKNOW: Heard of AIDS

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

41. Have you ever heard of HIV/AIDS? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A519">41. Knowledge of HIV/AIDS

N.B: The question on the knowledge of HIV/AIDS is only asked to resident members of the household who help with the interview, mainly to the women aged 12 and up and to the men aged 15 and up. The people living there who are not helping with the interview will not be questioned on this subject.

Q. Have you ever heard of HIV/AIDS?
<div class="i1">-Mark in the proper space the answer (1=Yes, 2=No).</div>

If the answer is no,
<div class="i1">-Go to question 42</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a resident member has heard of HIV.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Resident members who helped with the interview, mainly women 12+ or men 15+ [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_AIDSTRAN: Transmission of AIDS

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CM05A520">42. What ways of transmission of HIV do you know?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Sexual contact
[] 2 Contact with infected blood
[] 4 From mother to infant (child)
[] 8 Use of stained objects
[] 16 Don't know</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Through blood
02	Sexual transmission
03	Through blood/Sexual transmission/Dirty instrument
04	Mother-to-child
05	Through blood/Mother-to-child
06	Sexual transmission/Dirty instrument/Mother-to-child
07	Through blood/Sexual transmission/Dirty instrument/Mother-to-child

08	Dirty instruments
09	Through blood/Dirty instruments
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CM05A520">42. Knowledge of transmission of HIV/AIDS
N.B: The question on the knowledge of the transmission of HIV/AIDS is only asked to the female residents present aged 12 and up, and to the male residents aged 15 and up.
The codes for the terms of this variable are:
<div class="i1">01-sexual transmission
02-blood transfusion
04-from mother to child
08-use of dirty instruments
16-Don't know</div>

Q. What modes of transmission of HIV/AIDS do you know of?

<div class="i1">- Mark in the space indicated while respecting the order or the registration column of the surveyed person, the code of knowledge of transmission of HIV/AIDS.</div>

N.B: Don't forget that the people mentioned at the top of the page are the individuals in the household deceased in the last 12 months.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the type of transmission of AIDS that a person has heard of.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Resident members who helped with the interview, mainly women 12+ or men 15+ [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CM2005A_CHBYR: Children born in last 12 months

Data file: CMR2005_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM05A510 CM05A511 CM05A512 CM05A513 CM05A514 CM05A515">Females 12 and above
 [Questions 34-36 were asked of females age 12 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM05A514 CM05A515">36. How many live births did you have within the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

36. Number of live births in the last 12 months (by women age 12 and older)
 This question has undergone serious changes, thus you should strictly adhere to the following new instructions on how to ask the questions and mark the responses provided.

a) To start, Disregard the following mentions which are on the questionnaire in each of the 6 columns, these are: Birth 1, Birth 2, Birth 3, etc. Name of the child, etc.

b) Each of these 6 columns is now reserved for the collection of date related to the live births of a woman aged 12 years or older having occurred over the course of the last 12 months. As such, one column, questions Q34 and Q 35, are not recorded: Q34=Empty and Q35=Empty, if that means that each column is reserved to the recording of the data related to a man or to a young girl who is less than 12 years old: check the accuracy of this situation. If it is true, then leave Q36 also "Empty". If it's false, proceed to make the necessary corrections, then follow the following instructions since you are dealing with a woman who is 12 years or older.

c) The individual is a woman age 12 and older. Questions Q34 and Q35 are recorded. If Q34 if empty and Q35 if empty, that means that we recorded the data related to the number of live born children and the number of children still alive that a woman aged 12 and up has already had. Under these conditions, you must ask this woman Q36, the following question: Q. Did you/did ___ have any live births over the period of time between November ___ 2005 and November ___ 2005?
 If: Q34=Q35=00, this woman never had live born children over the course of her life, consequently over the course of the last 12 months she didn't have any live births; nevertheless, ask her the same question in the formation that follows: -Do you confirm that you never had any live births over the course of the last 12 months?
 If the answer is Yes, then: -Mark "0" in each small space facing the "M" and "F" which symbolize the sex of the children who would be live born over the course of the last 12 months, in the column reserved for the recording of the date about this woman.
 If the answer is No, meaning that the woman claimed to have had one live birth over the course of the last 12 months, ask her this question: Q. Where is this child?
 If there is confirmation that the child was live born over the course of the last 12 months, then, -Ask her the sex of this child and mark "1" in one of the cells facing the "M" or "F" for the sex of the child. -Remember that there is an inaccuracy regarding the answers obtained before Q34 and Q35; given the new data, make the necessary corrections.
 If: Q34 "M" > 00 and/or Q34 "F" > 00, this woman has already had live born children over the course of her life; as her the following question: -Among the "n" male children that you have had, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?
 If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "M", then -Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "M" in the column reserved for the recording of dad related to this woman;
 -Among the "n" female children that you have, how many were born over the course of the last 12 months?
 If the response obtained is a number less than or equal to Q34 "F", then -Mark this number in Q36 in the small cell facing the "F" in the column reserved for the recording of data related to this woman.
 N.B: The children less than one year old recorded as member of the household and whose mothers do not live in the household (because of death or departure) will not be counted in the events of the last 12 months.
 Example of a case of a single birth: [Example omitted]
 Example of a case of a multiple birth: [Example omitted]

Filling out the Standard Household Questionnaire for the women in household 01 of structure 074
 [Table omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children borne to a woman in the last twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 2005: Women aged 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace, type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Troisième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 2005, Questionnaire

title Troisième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 2005, Questionnaire
authors Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population
country Cameroon
language French
filename enum_form_cm2005.pdf

technical_documents

Troisième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 2005, Manuel de l'Agent Recenseur

title Troisième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 2005, Manuel de l'Agent Recenseur
authors Bureau Central des Recensements et des Études de Population
country Cameroon
language French

AVANT - PROPOS	3
NOTE D'INSTRUCTIONS GENERALES	4
PREMIERE PARTIE	6
SECTION 1 : OBJECTIFS ET ORGANISATION DU 3ème RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT	6
1.1- CADRE DU 3ème RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT (3ème RGPH)	6
1.2- OBJECTIFS DU 3ème RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT	6
1.3- ORGANISATION DU 3ème RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT	6
SECTION 2 : INSTRUCTIONS GENERALES	8
2.1 DIRECTIVES GENERALES	8
2.2. MISSIONS DE L'AGENT RECENSEUR	8
2.3. COMMENT ABORDER ET CONDUIRE UNE INTERVIEW	9
2.4- TENUE DES DOCUMENTS DE TRAVAIL	10
SECTION 3 : DOCUMENTS ET MATERIEL DE L'AGENT RECENSEUR	11
SECTION 4 : TRAVAIL PRELIMINAIRE DE L'AGENT RECENSEUR	12
4.1. PRISE DE CONTACT ET RECONNAISSANCE DE LA ZONE DE DÉNOMBREMENT (Z.D)	12
4.1.1. COMMENT UTILISER UNE CARTE DE ZONE DE DENOMBREMENT	12
4.1.2. COMMENT POSITIONNER UNE LOCALITE OMISE OU NOUVELLEMENT CREEE SUR LA CARTE	12
4.2. NUMÉROTATION DES STRUCTURES ET REMPLISSAGE DE LA FICHE DE RECONNAISSANCE DES STRUCTURES	12
DEUXIEME PARTIE	15
SECTION 1 : PRESENTATION ET REMPLISSAGE DU	15
QUESTIONNAIRE MENAGE ORDINAIRE	15
1.1. PRESENTATION DU QUESTIONNAIRE MENAGE ORDINAIRE	15
1.1.1. STRUCTURATION ET CONTENU DU QUESTIONNAIRE MÉNAGE ORDINAIRE	15
1.1.2. VARIABLES QUALITATIVES OUVERTES AVEC OU SANS GRILLE DE CODIFICATION INCORPOREE	15
1.1.3. VARIABLES QUALITATIVES FERMÉES NON PRÉ-CODÉES SANS GRILLE DE CODIFICATION INCORPORÉE	16
1.1.4. VARIABLES NUMÉRIQUES	17
table_of_contents SUBDIVISION 1 : CARACTERISTIQUES D'IDENTIFICATION ET DE LOCALISATION DU MENAGE	20
1.1. QUELQUES DEFINITIONS UTILES	20
1.2. REMPLISSAGE DU QUESTIONNAIRE MENAGE ORDINAIRE	22
SUBDIVISION 2 CARACTERISTIQUES INDIVIDUELLES DES MEMBRES DU MENAGE	26
SUBDIVISION 3 : DECES DES 12 DERNIERS MOIS	50
SUBDIVISION 4 : DEPARTS DU CAMEROUN DEPUIS LE 1er JANVIER 2000 JUSQU'A 2005	52
SUBDIVISION 5 : CARACTERISTIQUES DE L'HABITAT	53
SECTION 2 : STRATEGIE DE DENOMBREMENT DES NOMADES, DES SANS DOMICILE FIXE APPARENT, DES SITES NON CARTOGRAPHIES ET DES MENAGES AGRICOLES	56
2.1- STRATEGIE DE DENOMBREMENT DES NOMADES	56
2.2. INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DU QUESTIONNAIRE NOMADE	56
2.3. STRATEGIE DE DENOMBREMENT DES SANS DOMICILE FIXE APPARENT (SDFA)	59
2.4. INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DU QUESTIONNAIRE SANS DOMICILE FIXE APPARENT (SDFA)	59
2.5. STRATEGIE DE DENOMBREMENT DES POPULATIONS DES SITES NON COUVERTS PAR LA CARTOGRAPHIE	62
2.6. STRATEGIE DE DENOMBREMENT DES MENAGES AGRICOLES	62
2.7. INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DE LA FICHE MENAGES AGRICOLES	63
SECTION 3 INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGES DES AUTRES DOCUMENTS	65
3.1- INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DE LA FICHE DE RECONNAISSANCE DES STRUCTURES	65
3.2- INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DE LA FICHE DE RECAPITULATION DU DENOMBREMENT DANS LA ZD	65
3.3. INSTRUCTIONS DE REMPLISSAGE DU CAHIER DE TOURNEE DE L'AGENT RECENSEUR DANS LA ZD	66
DOCUMENTS ANNEXES	68
ANNEXE 1 : LECTURE ET UTILISATION DES CARTES DES ZD	68
ANNEXE 2 : FICHE DE RECONNAISSANCE DES STRUCTURES	73
ANNEXE 3 : FICHE DE RECAPITULATION DU DENOMBREMENT DANS LA ZD	74
ANNEXE 4 : CAHIER DE TOURNNEE DE L'AGENT RECENSEUR	75
ANNEXE 5 : EXERCICE D'APPLICATION	76
filename enum_instruct_cm2005.pdf	